

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/PLG/rdh  
5750  
07 Oct 1969

112169

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, (G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Sep 1969 to 302400H  
Sep 1969

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A  
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A  
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: ✓(1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology September  
1969

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c),  
enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

*R.D. Mickelson*  
R.D. MICKELSON

1ST RECON BATT SEC FILES  
120169  
COPY NO 1 OF 6

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF  
69 3495  
COPY 1 of 5 COPIES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

5750  
07 Oct 1969

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H TO 302400H SEPTEMBER 1969

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- 206-8 -> PART V FIRST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY  
COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750  
07 Oct 1969PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion LtCol. R.D. MICKELSON 1-30 Sep 69

SUBORDINATE UNITSH&S COMPANY  
COMPANY A1stLt L.G. LEWIS 1-30 Sep 1969  
1stLt J.L. MANN 1-10 Sep 1969  
Capt C.A. DELATEUR 11-30 Sep 1969COMPANY B  
COMPANY C  
COMPANY D  
COMPANY E1stLt S.H. CRANE 1-30 Sep 1969  
1stLt L.E. BUTLER 1-30 Sep 1969  
1stLt A.T. BOUTS 1-30 Sep 1969  
Capt D.C. MACCASKILL 1-30 Sep 1969ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company Major R.E. SIMMONS 1-30 Sep 1969

1st Platoon, Company A, 5th  
Reconnaissance Battalion  
2nd Platoon, Company A, 5th  
Reconnaissance Battalion  
3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th  
Reconnaissance Battalion2ndLt J.C. MANCINI 20-30 Sep 1969  
1stLt C.E. BATES 1-21 Sep 1969  
1stLt M.E. JACKSON 1-30 Sep 19692. LOCATIONS01-30 Sep 1969  
01-30 Sep 1969  
20-30 Sep 19691st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN  
1st Force Reconnaissance Company, Da Nang, RVN  
1st Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance  
Battalion, Da Nang, RVN  
2nd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance  
Battalion, Da Nang, RVN  
3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance  
Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

04-21 Sep 1969

01-30 Sep 1969

Enclosure (1)

2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750  
01 Oct 1969

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer  
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ Deputant/S-1  
 S-2  
 S-3  
 S-3A  
 S-4  
 Supply Officer  
 Communication Officer  
 Motor Transportation Officer  
 Battalion Surgeon  
 Battalion Chaplain

Maj P.L. CACACE 1-30 Sep 1969  
 2ndLt J.W. GARDINER 1-30 Sep 1969  
 SSgt C.L. WILSON 1-21 Sep 1969  
 1stLt J.C. HOWLAND 22-30 Sep 1969  
 Maj J.P. COLE 1-16 Sep 1969  
 Maj W.H. BOND 17-30 Sep 1969  
 1stLt F.M. PORPOTAGE 1-30 Sep 1969  
 1stLt E. BROWN 1-30 Sep 1969  
 2ndLt W.P. JONES 1-30 Sep 1969  
 Capt B.K. SEVERIN 1-30 Sep 1969  
 1stLt H.A. WEEG 1-7 Sep 1969  
 2ndLt C.A. ANDERSON 8-30 Sep 1969  
 Lt L.J. MCCARTHY 1-30 Sep 1969  
 LCDR E. HUGHES 1-30 Sep 1969

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
32	656	2	60

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750  
07 Sep 1969PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, during the month of September 1969. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01 Sep 69 During the entire month of September 1969, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, in SCUBA/salvage operations.
- 02 Sep 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 9-69 Commenced.
- 07 Sep 69 Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 8-69 Commenced.
- 08 Sep 69 2ndLt C.A. ANDERSON assumed the duties as the Battalion Motor Transport Officer from 1stLt H.A. WEEG.
- 11 Sep 69 Capt C.A. DELATEUR assumed command as Company "A" Commanding Officer from 1stLt J.W. MANN.
- 11 Sep 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 9-69 terminated.
- 13 Sep 69 Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 8-69 terminated.
- 16 Sep 69 Major General O.R. SIMPSON, CG 1st Mar Div presented seven Bronze Star Medals to personnel of the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.
- 17 Sep 69 Maj W.H. BOND assumed the duties as the Battalion S-3 Officer from Maj J.P. COLE.
- 20 Sep 69 1st Reconnaissance Battalion assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Reconnaissance Battalion eff 201200H SEP 69.
- 21 Sep 69 1st Reconnaissance Battalion passes OPCON 2nd Platoon, Company "A", 5th Reconnaissance Battalion to CG 1st Marine Division eff 211600H SEP 69.
- 22 Sep 69 1stLt J.C. HOWLAND assumed the duties as Battalion S-2 Officer from SSgt C.L. WILSON.

Enclosure (1)

4

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750

07 Sep 1969

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ A. Operations Order and Patrol Reports 01 Sep to 30 Sep 1969
- ✓ B. Sit Rpts: 01 Sep to 30 Sep 1969
- ✓ C. Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 8-69
- ✓ D. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 9-69
- ✓ E. Statistical Data Chart *pg 9*
- ✓ F. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company Command Chronology September 1969. *Filed Sep (App C-8)*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

5750  
07 Oct 1969

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H Sep 1969 TO 302400H Sep 1969

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

6850  
07 Oct 1969

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION COMMANDER  
 1st Force Reconnaissance Company Major R.E. SIMMONS 1-30 Sep 69

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Plat, Co "A", 5th Reconnaissance Bn, FMF (22-30 Sep 69)  
 2nd Plat, Co "A", 5th Reconnaissance Bn, FMF (1-21 Sep 69)  
 3rd Plat, Co "A", 5th Reconnaissance Bn, FMF (1-30 Sep 69)

2. LOCATION

01-30 September 1969, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: DA NANG, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Capt R.D. WILLIAMS 01-16 Sep 69
	Capt S.L. OWENS 17-30 Sep 69
S-2	SSgt R.F. BOWLAND 01-21 Sep 69
	2ndLt R.L. JONES 22-30 Sep 69
S-3	Capt G.R. WILLSON -1-22 Sep 69
	2ndLt R.L. JONES 23-30 Sep 69
Supply Officer	1stLt G.J. PICKETT 01-10 Sep 69
	GySgt W.E. SECREST 11-30 Sep 69
Communication Officer	1stLt B.L. WHITLEY 01-30 Sep 69
Motor Transport Officer	Capt R.D. WILLIAMS 01-16 Sep 69
	Capt S.L. OWENS 17-30 Sep 69

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
1st Force Recon Co	10	138	0	7
1st Plat, Co "A", 5th Recon Bn	1	23	0	1
2nd Plat, Co "A", 5th Recon Bn	1	20	0	2
3rd Plat, Co "A", 5th Recon Bn	1	25	0	1

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Force Reconnaissance Company conducted long range patrolling in the 1st Marine Division TACR during the month of September 1969. The results of these operations are documented in part IV of the Chronology.

UNCLASSIFIED

5750  
07 Oct 1969

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01 Sep 69 During the month of September the Company continued to support the 1st Marine Division in long range reconnaissance operations.
- 21 Sep 69 2nd Platoon, Company "A", 5th Reconnaissance Battalion, FMF was attached to 1st Force Reconnaissance Company.
- 22 Sep 69 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Reconnaissance Battalion, FMF was attached to 1st Force Reconnaissance Company. (Ref: 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology for period 010001H Sep to 302400H Sep 1969).
- 30 Sep 69 5th Platoon, secured a helicopter landing zone at coordinates AT949345 and provided initial terminal guidance for Company "K", 3rd Battalion, 7th Marine Regiment and Battery "H", 3rd Battalion, 11th Marine Regiment, 1st Marine Regiment, 1st Marine Division.

PART IVCHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS  
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- See: 1st Force Recon Company file.*
- a. Statistical Data Chart.
  - b. Operations and Patrol Reports: 266-69 through 304-69.
  - c. SITRPTS: 244-69 through 273-69.

Enclosure (1)

8

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5750  
07 Oct 1969

A. Statistical Data Chart:

	<u>1st Recon Bn.</u>	<u>1st Force Recon Co.</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
PATROLS	79	31	104
SIGHTINGS	176	299	475
VC/NVA SIGHTED	2022	2962	4984
FIRE MISSIONS	46	17	63
AIR STRIKES	11	8	19
VC/NVA KIA	108	29	137
DETAINÉES	4	0	4
IWC	4	0	4
USMC CASUALTIES:	26	3	29
KIA	2	1	3
WIA (EVAC)	4	1	5
MIA	0	0	0
NBC (EVAC)	16	1	17
KNBC	2	0	2

OPERATION: PIPESTONE CANYON 01-30 Sep 69

## DECLASSIFIED

- A:
- #1: Bn OpOrder 740-69 dtd 18 Aug 69
  - #2: Scandanavia C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Sep 69
  - #3: Bn OpOrder 742-69 dtd 18 Aug 69
  - #4: Senator A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Sep 69
  - #5: Bn OpOrder 747-69 dtd \_\_\_ Aug 69
  - #6: Terrapin E-4 Plt Patrol Report dtd 2 Sep 69
  - #7: Bn OpOrder 754-69 dtd 21 Aug 69
  - #8: Spillway D-3 Patrol Report dtd 4 Sep 69
  - #9: Bn OpOrder 764-69 dtd 25 Aug 69
  - #10: Salutation A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 2 Sep 69
  - #11: Bn OpOrder 767-69<sup>n</sup> dtd 22 Aug 69
  - #12: Shaving Mug E-2 Patrol Report dtd 8 Sep 69
  - #13: Bn OpOrder 768-69 dtd 26 Aug 69
  - #14: Saddle Bag E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 69
  - #15: Bn OpOrder 769-69 dtd 26 Aug 69
  - #16: BarKeep D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Sep 69
  - #17: Bn OpOrder 772-69 dtd 27 Aug 69
  - #18: Bag Shaw C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 3 Sep 69
  - #19: Bn OpOrder 773-69 dtd 27 Aug 69
  - #20: Night Cover A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Sep 69
  - #21: Bn OpOrder 775-69 dtd 27 Aug 69
  - #22: Mad Hatter D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Sep 69
  - #23: Bn OpOrder 776-69 dtd 28 Aug 69
  - #24: Pickwick Paper A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Sep 69
  - #25: Bn OpOrder 777-69 dtd 28 Aug 69
  - #26: Ala King A-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 3 Sep 69
  - #27: Bn OpOrder 778-69 dtd 28 Aug 69
  - #28: Turf Club E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 11 Sep 69
  - #29: Bn OpOrder 779-69 dtd 28 Aug 69
  - #30: Quiz Master C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Sep 69
  - #31: Bn OpOrder 780-69 dtd 29 Aug 69
  - #32: Pony Boy E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 5 Sep 69
  - #33: Bn OpOrder 781-69 dtd 29 Aug 69
  - #34: West Orange C-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 69
  - #35: Bn OpOrder 782-69 dtd 29 Aug 69
  - ~~#36: Bn OpOrder 783-69 dtd 29 Aug 69~~
  - #36: Impressive Co C Patrol Report dtd 13 Sep 69
  - #37: Bn OpOrder 783-69 dtd 20 Aug 69
  - #38: Offspring Co E Patrol Report dtd 13 Sep 69
  - #39: Bn OpOrder 784-69 dtd 30 Aug 69
  - #40: Fudge Cake Co B Patrol Report dtd 9 Sep 69
  - #41: Bn OpOrder 785-69 dtd 30 Aug 69
  - #42: Ring Broom Co B Patrol Report dtd 7 Sep 69
  - #43: Bn OpOrder 786-69 dtd 30 Aug 69
  - #44: Road Test/Fast Day Co A Patrol Report dtd 10 Sep 69
  - #45: Bn OpOrder 787-69 dtd 31 Aug 69<sup>e</sup>
  - #46: Spillway D-2 Plt Patrol Report dtd 14 Sep 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

#47: Bn Cp Order 788-69 dtd 31 Aug 69  
 #48: Road Test/Aunt Mable Co B Patrol Report dtd 6 Sep 69  
 #49: Bn CpOrder 789-69 dtd 31 Aug 69  
 #50: lang Dale/Big Flower Co A Patrol Report dtd 8 Sep 69  
 #51: Bn CpOrder 790-69 dtd 31 Aug 69  
 #52: Good Charger/Elf Skin Co D Patrol Report dtd 6 Sep 69  
 #53: Bn OpOrder 791-69 dtd 31 Aug 69  
 #54: Sandhurst E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 9 Sep 69  
 #55: Bn CpOrder 792-69 dtd 2 Sep 69  
 #56: Auditor/Senator Co A Patrol Report dtd 14 Sep 69  
 #57: Bn CpOrder 793-69 dtd 2 Sep 69  
 #58: [Restless Tide]Recline Co E Patrol Report dtd 9 Sep 69  
 #59: Bn CpOrder 794-69 dtd 3 Sep 69  
 #60: Saddle Base C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Sep 69  
 #61: Bn OpOrder 795-69 dtd 3 Sep 69 (Cancelled)  
 #62: Bn CpOrder 796-69 dtd 3 Sep 69 (Cancelled)  
 #63: Bn CpOrder 797-69 dtd 5 Sep 69  
 #64: Grade Level D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Sep 69  
 #65: Bn CpOrder 798-69 dtd 5 Sep 69  
 #66: Lady's Man D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Sep 69  
 #67: Bn CpOrder 799-69 dtd 5 Sep 69  
 #68: Parallel Bars A-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 13 Sep 69  
 #69: Bn CpOrder 800-69 dtd 3 Sep 69  
 #70: Hireling Co B Patrol Report dtd 18 Sep 69  
 #71: Bn OpOrder 801-69 dtd 6 Sep 69  
 #72: Texas Pete A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Sep 69  
 #73: Bn OpOrder 802-69 dtd 6 Sep 69  
 #74: Fore Father A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 12 Sep 69  
 #75: Bn CpOrder 803-69 dtd 6 Sep 69 (Cancelled)  
 #76: Bn CpOrder 804-69 dtd 6 Sep 69  
 #77: Thin Man C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Sep 69 W/ Ch 1 dtd 18 Sep 69  
 #78: Bn OpOrder 805-69 dtd 6 Sep 69 (Cancelled)  
 #79: Bn CpOrder 806-69 dtd 7 Sep 69 (Cancelled)  
 #80: Bn CpOrder 807-69 dtd 7 Sep 69 (Cancelled)  
 #81: Bn CpOrder 808-69 dtd 7 Sep 69  
 #82: Fig Newton A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Sep 69  
 #83: Bn CpOrder 809-69 dtd 8 Sep 69  
 #84: Good luck C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Sep 69  
 #85: Bn OpOrder 810-69 dtd 9 Sep 69  
 #86: Wedding Ring B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Sep 69  
 #87: Bn CpOrder 811-69 dtd 8 Sep 69  
 #88: Restless Tide B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Sep 69  
 #89: Bn OpOrder 812-69 dtd 8 Sep 69  
 #90: Youth Co E Patrol Report dtd 24 Sep 69  
 #91: Bn CpOrder 813-69 dtd 8 Sep 69  
 #92: Off Spring Co E Patrol Report dtd 23 Sep 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

#93: Bn OpOrder 814-69 dtd 7 Sep 69  
#94: Fatty Shell B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Sep 69  
#95: Bn OpOrder 815-69 dtd 10 Sep 69  
#96: Ompressive Co C Patrol Report dtd 22 Sep 69  
#97: Bn OpOrder 816-69 dtd 10 Sep 69  
#98: Auditor A-2 & 2-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Sep 69  
#99: Bn OpOrder 817-69 dtd 10 Sep 69  
#100: Aunt Mable B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 17 Sep 69  
#101: Bn OpOrder 818-69 dtd 11 Sep 69  
#102: Veal Stew D-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 20 Sep 69  
#103: Bn OpOrder 819-69 dtd 11 Sep 69  
#104: West Orange C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 17 Sep 69  
#105: Bn OpOrder 820-69 dtd 11 Sep 69  
#106: Rummage D-1 Flt Report dtd 24 Sep 69  
#107: Bn OpOrder 821-69 dtd 12 Sep 69  
#108: Melody Time A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Sep 69  
#109: Bn OpOrder 822-69 dtd 12 Sep 69  
#110: Sandhurst E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Sep 69  
#111: Bn OpOrder 823-69 dtd 12 Sep 69  
#112: Penny Wise E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Sep 69  
#113: Bn OpOrder 824-69 dtd 13 Sep 69 (Cancelled)  
#114: Bn OpOrder 825-69 dtd 13 Sep 69  
#115: Year Book D-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 20 Sep 69  
#116: Bn OpOrder 826-69 dtd 13 Sep 69 (Cancelled)  
#117: Bn OpOrder 827-69 dtd 11 Sep 69  
#118: Grey Prince E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 Sep 69  
#119: Bn OpOrder 828-69 dtd 14 Sep 69 (Cancelled)  
#120: Bn OpOrder 829-69 dtd 14 Sep 69  
#121: Prime Cut C-2-1 Patrol Report 24 Sep 69  
#122: Bn OpOrder 830-69 dtd 14 Sep 69  
#123: ForeFather A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Sep 69  
#124: Bn OpOrder 831-69 dtd 14 Sep 69  
#125: Night Scholar D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Sep 69  
#126: Bn OpOrder 832-69 dtd 15 Sep 69  
#127: Hiring B-1 Flt Patrol Report dtd 29 Sep 69  
#128: Bn OpOrder 833-69 dtd 15 Sep 69  
#129: Pal Joey D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Sep 69  
#130: Bn OpOrder 834-69 dtd 15 Sep 69  
#131: War Cloud A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Sep 69  
#132: Bn OpOrder 835-69 dtd 15 Sep 69  
#133: Panama Hat C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Sep 69  
#134: Bn OpOrder 836-69 dtd 15 Sep 69  
#135: Musk Cx C-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 21 Sep 69  
#136: Bn OpOrder 837-69 dtd 16 Sep 69  
#137: Parallel Bars A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 Sep 69  
#138: Bn OpOrder 838-69 dtd 16 Sep 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

#139: Hansworth B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Sep 69  
#140: Bn OpOrder 839-69 dtd 17 Sep 69  
#141: Lady's Man D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Sep 69  
#142: Bn OpOrder 840-69 dtd 17 Sep 69  
#143: Good luck C-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 21 Sep 69  
#144: Bn OpOrder 841-69 dtd 17 Sep 69 (Cancelled)  
#145: Bn OpOrder 842-69 dtd 17 Sep 69  
#146: Moose Peak B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Sep 69  
#147: Bn OpOrder 843-69 dtd 17 Sep 69  
#148: Tea Time B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Sep 69  
#149: Bn OpOrder 846-69 dtd 19 Sep 69  
#150: Wedding Ring B-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Sep 69  
#151: Bn OpOrder 848-69 dtd 20 Sep 69 (Cancelled)  
#152: Bn OpOrder 850-69 dtd 21 Sep 69  
#153: Night Scholar Co B Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 69  
#154: Bn OpOrder 851-69 dtd 21 Sep 69  
#155: Fig Newton A-1-1- Patrol Report dtd 27 Sep 69  
#156: Bn OpOrder 853-69 dtd 21 Sep 69  
#157: Melody Time A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 69  
#158: Bn OpOrder 854-69 dtd 21 Sep 69  
#159: Good Luck C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 27 Sep 69  
#160: Bn OpOrder 855-69 dtd 22 Sep 69  
#161: Musk Ox C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 69  
#162: Bn OpOrder 856-69 dtd 23 Sep 69  
#163: King Broom B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 27 Sep 69  
#164: Bn OpOrder 857-69 dtd 24 Sep 69  
#165: Texas Pete A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 69

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 740-69

Copy No      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
181130H AUG 1969

91069

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet (s) 6641 III  
 (b) EnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 740-69

CALL SIGN: SCANDANAVIA C-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity. Provide sety for Radio Relay X-RAY

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Aug; insert haven (UL AT8384; IR 408502) Extract on 02 Sept within same haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alternate 32.10  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 VEAL STEW 45.00

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets, Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

*F.M. Porpotage*  
 F.M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

99069
COPY NO <u>2</u> OF <u>17</u>

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 Div FSGC (1)  
 Div G-2 (2)  
 MAG One Six G-2 (2)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 CO, "C" Co. (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 740-69  
PATROL: SCANDANVILLE CO. C  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000AMS L7014  
SHEET (S) 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
021830H SEP 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL,
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR JUNGLE INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210830H/021830H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 298.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 LIGHT, TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY  
300115H VIC 854826 TEAM OBSERVED 1 LIGHT IN VALLEY. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL DONG DIEN RADIO RELAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST THAT NEXT TEAM TAKE OUT MORE MEN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A 2

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT EVANS  
SCANDARVILLE, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS

LT	EVANS	0106559
Cpl	FLYNN	21063303
LCpl	WHITMIRE	2417844
LCpl	MARTIN	24404059
LCpl	WHEELER	2455166
PFC	BRODSON, JX	2507920
PFC	CHERRY	2472257
PFC	SHOEMAKERS	2439289
PFC	WALLS	2508646
PFC	JOLLEY	2470558

UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~

OPERATION ORDER # 742-69

Copy No. 16 of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
181130H AUG 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III  
 (b) BnO 003000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 742-69

91269

CALL SIGN: SENATOR ~~ALFA~~

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity. Provide sety for Radio Relay ALFA.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8339; LR AT8537) Extract on 01 Sept within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alternate 32.10  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets, Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ALFA

*M.K. Kropotkin*  
 F.M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 Div FSCG (1)  
 Div G-2 (2)  
 MAG One Six G-2 (2)  
 CO, "A" Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

<b>99269</b>
COPY NO <u>2</u> OF <u>16</u>

~~TOP SECRET~~ AL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 742-69  
PATROL: SENATOR, CO. A  
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000AMS L7014  
SHEET (S) 6640 III

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
041330H SEP69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP. MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ALPHA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240800H AUG69/041530H SEP69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 271.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 452. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SUMMER BREEZE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT 14 MEN CAN EASILY DEFEND THIS HILL. TEAM LEADER STATES THERE ISN'T ANY USE FOR THE DOG AND HANDLER TO BE ON THIS HILL DUE TO CIDG PERSONNEL BEING ON THE HILL AND THIS DEFEATS THE PURPOSE THE DOG IS SENT UP THERE FOR.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-4

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT CONCALVES  
SENATOR, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT CONCALVES	1183133
PFC HUGGMAN	2498826
PFC VENENGAS	2414214
LCPL DOCKEY	2455927
PFC HLAVKA	2506930
PFC POHC	2409025
LCPL STEFF	2406268
LCPL CARROTHERS	2420200
LCPL BAILEY	2455341
PFC ISSACS	2460523
PFC GRADE	2497902
PFC LESLIE	2426301
PFC SANDOVAL	2475758
HN TUBBS	B384931

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
OPERATION ORDER #749-69

Copy No. \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
- Aug 1969

92069

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivD P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #749-69

CALL SIGN: THERAPIN E-4Plt

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NON E

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Aug; insert haven (UL AT814463 LR AT830445)  
Extract on 02 Sept within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alternate 32.10  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheet will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

*JM Porpotage*  
F.M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

100069  
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Div G-2 (2)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- Mag one Six G-2 (2)
- CO, Co, "E" (2)
- CO, 5thMar (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-5

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 747-69  
 PATROL: TERRATIN, CG. E.  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 021730H SEPT 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 24 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 KCS, 1 SCOUT DOG
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 3 7 X 50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 3 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221000H/021700H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 271 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA, 5 ROCKETS FIRED AT AN HOA, 1 CAMPFIRE, MOVEMENT OF UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY OUTSIDE WIRE, 1 HARBOR SITE, AND 1 SLEEPING AREA WITH GRAVES. 2 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

220900H VIC. AT 310416 5 ROUNDS OF ROCKETS OR ARTILLERY FIRED AT AN HOA.

241730H VIC. AT 315434 1 CAMPFIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

250415H VIC. SOUTH SIDE OF HILL. UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING AROUND WIRE. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH GRENADES AND M-79 AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

262315H VIC. HILL 146. 1 VC/NVA PROBING WIRE. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

311320H VIC. AT 319443 SQUAD SIZE HARBOR SITE WITH SALMON AND SARDINE CANS, FISH NET, AMMO CLIP, SALT, 5 HOOTCHES AND 2 FRESH GRAVES. HARBOR SITE ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD.

## UNCLASSIFIED

LT BAKER  
TERRAIN, CO. E.  
PATROL LEADER

011345H VIC. AT 793473.2 NVA MOVING N-S ON TRAIL.  
TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY UNTIL THEY WERE OUT OF SIGHT.

021530H VIC. AT 819448 GRAVES AND SLEEPING AREAS.  
TEAM DUG UP GROUND WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. BELIEVED  
TO BE ENEMY HARBOR SITE

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 146  
TRAILS: AT 819447 SW-NE, 4' WIDE, WELL USED. AT 807448,  
N-S, 3' WIDE, HEAVILY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS  
PATROL BE RUN ON WEST SIDE OF HILL 146. BELIEVES THIS  
AREA IS BEING USED AS A TRANSIT ROUTE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR. PATROL HAD TO  
CALL THROUGH SUMMER BREEZE FOR ARTILLERY.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	BAKER	0106083	PFC	PEREZ	2550385
SGT	FENNYCH	2058628	PFC	FERJANEC	2503117
CPL	ISIAH	2432270	PFC	ANDERSON	2459907
CPL	GLASS	2432313	KCS	GIAP	420
CPL	BLANTON	2094967	KCS	LIEU	365
LCPL	HOWARD	2432251	HM3	SZLIZIEWSKI	MB122192
PVT	WIMKINS	2413725	PFC	GRUBER	2470240
LCPL	COX	2477039	LCPL	WEST	2450071
PFC	MCPHETERS	2475803	CPL	KOPPEL	2434201
PFC	BUCHANAN	2255934	SCOUT DOG	"NIKKI"	932X
LCPL	ROSS	2444363			
LCPL	PLANTEGA	2419369			
LCPL	MCCURRY	2413338			
PFC	GARRY	2423604			
PFC	WALGREN	2471308			
CPL	GIMBERT	2469423			
PFC	THOMPSON	2447264			
PFC	BUCKHART	2509651			

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #754-69

Copy No.      of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
211000H Aug 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 754-69

92869

CALL SIGN: SPILLWAY D-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Aug; insert haven (UL AT9852; BT6050) Extract on 04 Sept within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 MHz. Alternate: 32.10  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 PAGE AVENUE 65.20

6. Leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

*W. J. ...*  
F.M. PORPOPAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

100869

COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

- 11thMar (5)
- 1st Recon S-3 (4)
- 1st PSCC (1)
- 1st S-2 (2)
- 1st ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- CO, "D" Co. (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

A-7

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 754-69  
 PATROL: SPELLWAY, CO. D.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17004  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 040940H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 2 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRO-25, 2 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 2 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230800H/040930H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 289.5 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF 17 VC, 30 VC/NVA, 4 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA, 1 ENEMY POW, AND 1 USMC KIA. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

232025H VIC. AT 987495 6 VC/NVA MOVING N-S CARRYING PACKS, TEAM FIRED 50 CALIBER MG AT ENEMY AND CALLED PRE-REGISTERED FIRE MISSION BUT ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE FIRE MISSION COULD BE COMPLETED.

242012H VIC. AT 987495 4 VC/NVA MOVING N-S ON TRAIL. TEAM FIRED 50 CALIBER MG AND 60 MM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

252037H VIC. AT 984495 7 VC MOVING S-N ON TRAIL WEARING MIXED PJ'S AND SHORTS, HELMETS, AND SANDALS AND CARRYING 1 RADIO, 1 45 CALIBER PISTOL, 1 RUSSIAN 9MM PISTOL. ENEMY WALKED INTO TEAMS AMBUSH AND THE TEAM ACCOUNTED FOR 6 CONFIRMED VC KIA. TEAM SEARCHED BODIES AND FOUND 3 DIARIES, 200 SHEETS OF WRITING, 1 CHEL-COM, 1 MINE, 25 POUNDS OF TEA, RICE, AND CLOTHING

## DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT PFEIFFER  
 SPILLWAY, CO. D.  
 PATROL LEADER

262025H VIC. AT 982502 5 VC MOVING S-N ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COLLIE HATS AND CARRYING 1 RIFLE AND PACKS WITH RICE. ENEMY SPOTTED TEAMS AMBUSH SITE AND OPENED UP. ENEMY DISPERSED SLOWLY AND TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED VC KIA.

262240H VIC. RT 000510 6 VC/NVA MOVING AROUND IN PADDIES CARRYING 2 SATCHELS. TEAM FIRED ON ENEMY WITH 50 CALIBER MG AND 60MM. THE TEAM OBSERVED NEGATIVE MOVEMENT AFTERWARDS.

272215H VIC. RT 012515 6 VC/NVA CONGREGATING IN RICE PADDIES. TEAM FIRED 50 CALIBER MG WITH 1 POSSIBLE ENEMY WIA.

282115H VIC. AT 979504 5 VC SITTING ON TOP OF KNOLL WEARING GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS AND SHORTS WITH RIFLES AND DEMOLETION GEAR. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAP-ING HILL APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS FROM AMBUSH SITE. TEAM FIRED 60MM ON ENEMY AND VC SCATTERED AND CAME BY TEAMS AMBUSH SITE SEPARATELY. 1 VC STOPPED AND TEAM FIRED CLAYMORE AT RANGE OF 5' BUT CLAYMORE WAS DEFECTIVE AND STIRRED UP DUST AND 3 FIRED. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 CONFIRMED VC KIA AND THE CAPTURE OF 2 AK-47'S, 1 M-26 GRENADE, AND SEVERAL BLASTING CAPS.

290615H-291600H VIC. AT 992483 TEAM WAS CONDUCTING A BDA NORTE AND WEST OF TURF CLUBS POSITION AND FOUND SLIM INDICATIONS OF PREVIOUS NIGHTS AERIAL ASSAULT. 1 TRAIL WAS LINED WITH 1-3 MAN FIGHTING HOLES. TURF CLUB DIRECTED TEAM TO LIKELY SPOT BUT NEGATIVE RESULTS WERE OBSERVED. ON THE WAY BACK TO HILL 119 TEAM STOPPED BY VILLE FOR QUICK CHECK. TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC HIDING IN HOLES. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 CONFIRMED VC KIA, AND 1 VC POW. WHILE TEAM WAS SEARCHING REMAINDER OF VILLE IT WAS HIT BY INCOMING 105MM RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA.

022300H VIC. AT 988522 6 VC/NVA CONGREGATING ON SAND-BAR WEARING DARK UNIFORMS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

030550H VIC. AT 988522 2 VC/NVA MOVING N-S ACROSS SAND-BAR. TEAM FIRED 60MM AT ENEMY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

A-8

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT PERIFFER  
 SPILLWAY, CO. D.  
 PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 119
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 9 VC KIA, 1 POW, 1 USMC KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES AMBUSH PATROLS SHOULD BE RUN OFF HILL 119.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	PERIFFER	0105624
SGT	DIAZ	20791119
HM2	LEE	0720287
LCPL	DAVIDSON	2181624
PFC	BERG	2362055
PFC	FARMER	2518527
PFC	MALONE	2470450
PFC	GROSSMAN	2514933
PFC	TALARO	2183235
PFC	WATKINS	2517193
CPL	HORTON	2463197
LCPL	BOWERS	2427664
PFC	CHRISTIAN	2471434
PFC	SWICK	2521254
PFC	LOWERY	2521230
PFC	HAYNER	2192223
PFC	GREGORY	2429002
LCPL	DUANE	2256042
HM3	SANDERS	0582069
CPL	COP	2415162
LCPL	CABRERAS	21102140
LCPL	COLE	2446018
PFC	WOODS	2424858

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #764-69

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
250200H Aug 1969 **94569**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III  
 (b) BnOP03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #764-69

Call Sign: SALVATION A-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8090 LR AT8387) Extract on CL Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 40.10  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*F. M. Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

102569	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar
  - CO, 26thMar
  - Div FSOC
  - Recon S-3
  - CO, Co, "A"
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2
  - Div G-2

- (5)
- (1)
- (1)
- (4)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

5-3

OPERATION ORDER: 764-69  
 PATROL: SALUTATION, CO. 1  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MMS: VIETNAM 1:50,000.MS 17014  
 SHEET (S) 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA. N.S.G, RVN  
 021730H SEP 69

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USA
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMMAND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAMMORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280830H/021630H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 128 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA CARRYING RIFLE AND PACK. 1 SIGHTING OF 6 LIGHTS TOWARDS STREAM. TEAM HEARD 4 RIFLE SHOTS IN 10 MINUTE PERIOD. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED ON LIGHTS RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

281230H VIC 815873 1 VC MOVING EAST. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY FROM LONG DISTANCE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE TYPE OF WEAPON. VC WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND STRAW HAT CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

291410H VIC 805894 TEAM HEARD 4 RIFLE SHOTS IN 10 MINUTE PERIOD. TEAM BELIEVED SHOTS WERE FIRING AT ROCK APES. SHOTS MOVED SOUTH ALONG RIDGELINE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

291945H VIC 818885 TEAM OBSERVED 6 LIGHTS MOVING TOWARD STREAM. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 75' TO 100' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, GRASS, SMALL TREES AND BRUSHES WITH TURNS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT GREGSON  
SALUTATION, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 826872 GOOD MULTI CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 6' TO 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC SAME AS INSERT. TRAILS: VIC 813877 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. VIC 813892 RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST, 3' WIDE AND IS WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY. OP'S: VIC 820876 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY IS WEST OF TEAM HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

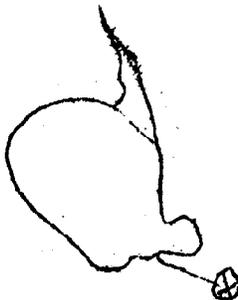
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	GREGSON	0106125	PATROL LEADER
LCPL	EVERANS	2481660	ASST PATROL LEADER
PFC	ENGLE	2456547	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
PFC	STACEY	2513177	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
PFC	CAMPBELL	2531540	M-79 MAN
PFC	MUSK	2469865	REAR POINT
PFC	SWITZER	2519130	BACKUP REAR POINT
MC3	UPTON	B616480	CORPSMAN

90 +

80

PATROL OVERLAY



+ 87

83

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 767-69

Copy No. of Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
220930H Aug 1969

94869

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Bn Warning Order # 767-69

Call Sign: SHAVING MUG B-2Plt

- 1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT797535 LR AT8153) Extract on 07 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 16.10 MHz; 37.00  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
PAGE AVENUE 65420

Troop leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comms immediately after De-brief. (Intelligence SOP)

Radio(Relay): SUMMER BREEZE ZULU 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Call Sign: SHAVING MUG B-2Plt

*F. M. PORPOTAGE*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE

102869  
COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distribution: (1) (5) (1) (1) (2) (2)
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- CO, CG, AB (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT797535 LR AT8153) Extract on 07 Sept within same Haven, Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 767:69  
 PATROL: SLAVING MUG/SIRLING, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 080840H SEP 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 21 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 FO OFFICER, KCS
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 49-SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 M-60 MG
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290900H/080830H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 239.5 HOURS WITH 14 SIGHTINGS OF 37 VC AND 351 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED IN 11 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 62 VC/NVA AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

301930H VIC 825541 24 VC/NVA ASSEMBLING IN TREE LINE. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

301940H VIC 835535 20 VC/NVA ASSEMBLING IN OPEN. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT. NO FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED DUE TO ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

311300H VIC 816509 2 VC DIGGING UP OBJECT ON BANK OF RIVER, AND MOVED 300 METERS TO DIG OUT OBJECT IN BUSHES. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 SHOVEL, TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

311845H VIC 836512 120 VC/NVA, 70 IN VILLE, 50 WALKING IN COLUMN WEARING MIXED BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION, NO DIRECTED ARTY RESULTING IN 30 VC/NVA KIA.

011845H VIC 825509 3 VC IN CLUMP OF TREES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND STRAW HATS. TEAM COULD OBSERVE EQUIPMENT, CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT MERRY

SHAVING MUG/HIRLING, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

021430H VIC 816514 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND STRAW HATS CARRYING 2 BUNDLES IN TREE LINE. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVED INTO HOOTCH.

021830H VIC 837511 20 VC/NVA WALKING EAST TO WEST IN COLUMN CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 VC/NVA KIA.

021831H VIC 841507 15 VC/NVA SAME AS PREVIOUS SIGHTING BROKE FROM COLUMN FOR VILLE ON FIRST IMPACT OF ARTY. MERRY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND HAD 7 PACKS, TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA.

021900H VIC 848512 75 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND UNKNOWN TYPE RIFLES WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S MOVING IN COLUMN NE-SW. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 20 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED.

021915H VIC 872509 50 VC/NVA SAME AS PREVIOUS SIGHTING WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING OUT OF AREA. NO FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED DUE TO BATTERY WAS ON PREVIOUS MISSION.

031630H VIC 824519 4 VC IN TREE LINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING FACILETY KNIFE. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

031915H VIC 823512 7 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND MOVING IN COLUMN NORTH-EAST TO SOUTHWEST CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO TREE LINE.

041315H VIC 819495 6 VC MOVING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVED INTO BUNKER.

041600H VIC 816495 2 VC WORKING ON BUNKER WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING 1 PACK. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

041815H VIC 89 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST ON TRAIL. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS, 40 WORKED OVER AREA SHOOTING 2 .50 CAL POSITIONS. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVED CASUALTIES.

041920H VIC 820510 7 VC MOVING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST IN PADDIES. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 800, COIN WAS GOOD WITH ZULL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 88 VC/NVA KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT MERRY  
SERVING MUG/HIRELING, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES HILL NEEDS WOOD DEVICE BACK ON HILL VERY BADLY, ALSO RECOMMENDS PATROL LEADER AND FO SHOULD GET TOGETHER PRIOR TO GOING TO HILL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT MERRY	0102887	PFC MERRY	2500180
CPL GREENS	2377749	PFC HOWLAND	2523588
CPL JONES	2436348	PFC BIRNHEM	2527766
CPL HUTCHENS	2383092	PFC REEDALL	2503759
LCPL SMITHS	2383092	PFC BISHOP	2500869
LCPL JEWELL	2368154	PVT GILLMAN	2342639
LCPL COY	2407060	HM3 LANE	B3240435
LCPL HERBURGER	2412693	LCPL FELLEBOER	2385204
LCPL OSTENDER	2474148	R-9 AGO	OH-37
PFC GARCIA	2415589	PFC KEITH	2402467
PFC ROPER	2423915	LCPL BRUNNOLD	2463927
PFC CHUFI	2508486	SGT LOPEZ	2011501
PFC COOK	2538597	2ND LT CLODFELTER	0108278

A-12

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 768-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
260945H Aug 1969 95069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 768-69

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG E-2-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, and locate and monitor enemy transit routes, & be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-AT9846 to BT0046 Extract on 01 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/to BT0046 contained in references (b) and (c).  
to AT9943  
to AT9843

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
SUMMER BREEZE 40.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*M. C. Potage*  
F. M. POTAGE  
By direction

103069	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FS3C (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, 4E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-13

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 768-69  
 PATROL: SADDLE BAGS, CO. E.  
 DEBRIEFER: SEGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6640 IV, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 021730H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7 X 50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VG/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES, AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291130H/021730H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 10-14' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 425. EXTRACT LZ: AT 939442 GOOD 2 CH-46, BLOWN-OUT ZONE. TRAILS: AT 939441, 2' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. OP'S: HILL 600, GOOD OBSERVATION TO N-SW, EASILY DEFENDABLE. AT 995445, GOOD OBSERVATION TO SE, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS WITH ZULU, IT WAS POOR ON EXTRACT LZ BUT GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

A-14

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT SANDERS  
SADDLE BAGS, CO. E.  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES HE FOUND 5 FULL M-16 MAGAZINES, 2 GRENADES, AND 1 CS GRENADE LEFT BEHIND BY INFANTRY.

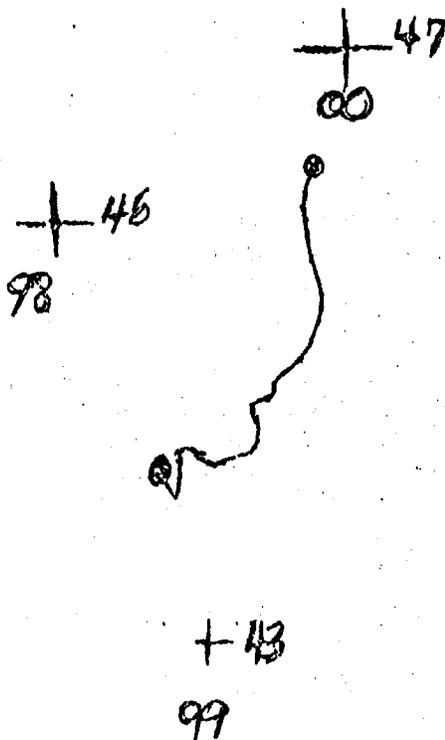
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	SANDERS	2250731
LCPL	SOUZA	2422525
LCPL	MARTINEZ	2434731
LCPL	KILCOURSE	2467114
PFC	VOLKMAN	2505009
HM3	LATSON	B834704

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED



OPERATION ORDER # 769-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
260930H Aug 1969

95169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #769-69

Call Sign: BARKEEP D-3-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8281 LR AT8680) Extract on 01 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 40.40  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
SUMMER BREEZE 37.00

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*FM Porpotage*

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

103169	
COPY NO 2	OF 17

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "D" (2)
- M/G ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 769-69  
PATROL: BAR KEEP, CO. D.1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,  
DA NANG, RVN.

DEBRIEFER: CFL PAGE

031300H SEPTEMBER 1969

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70044  
SHEET 6641 IIIPATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7 X 50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290800H/031300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 40-50', SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, GRASS, AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 819811 FAIR 1 CH-46, LOW ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: TEAM WALKED OUT OF HAVEN TO HILL 190 FOR EXTRACTION. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

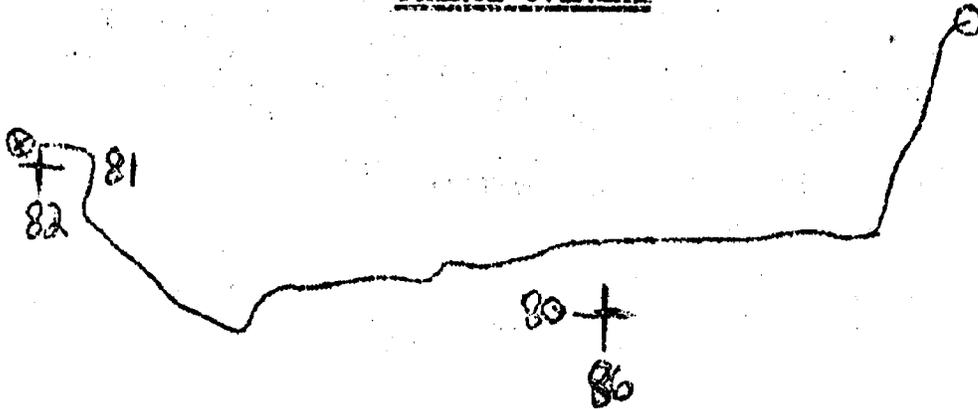
UNCLASSIFIED

SGT GAWLAK  
BAR KEEP, CO. D.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PFC	SPRCK	2484507
SGT	GAWLAK	2103760
PFC	WOODHURST	2482788
PFC	DIAZ	2504569
PFC	MASTERMATTEO	2510961
PFC	MCMURRAY	2512973

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #772-69

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
271000H Aug 1969 95569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules fo engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 772-69

Call Sign: BAG SHAW G-3-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8061 LR AT8359) Extract on 02 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
SUMMER BREEZE 40.10

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

*Jim Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

103569
COPY NO <u>2</u> OF <u>18</u>

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "C" (2)
- MAC ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

H-17

## UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 772-69  
 PATROL: BAG SHAW, CO. C.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 031830H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7 X 50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300930H/031800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 104.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HELO CRASH AND 1 HOOTCH. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

011230H VIC. AT 815604 1 RICE STORAGE HOOTCH, 7 X 7, 6' HIGH, 3' OFF THE GROUND. THE HOOTCH WAS NOT COMPLETED. RICE WAS FOUND ON THE FLOOR WITH 2 PLASTIC BAGS. THE HOOTCH WAS APPROXIMATELY 1 YEAR OLD.

011500H VIC. AT 809601 WRECKAGE OF 1 HELO. NEARBY WERE 30-40 1-2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 E-TOOL. TEAM BELIEVED THIS WAS OLD INPATRY POSITION.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING, CANOPY 20', SECONDARY 3' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

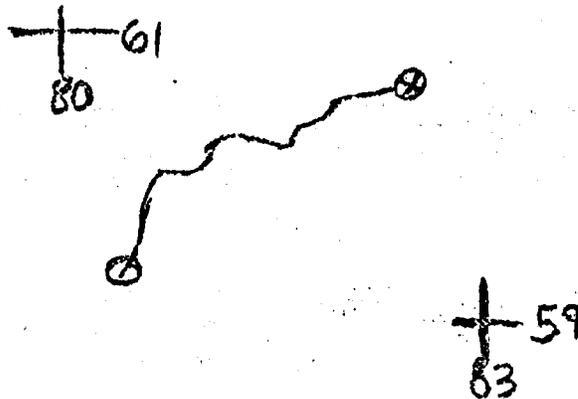
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL CREECH  
 BAG SHAW, CO. C.  
 PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 821600 GOOD 1 CH-46, OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. EXTRACT LZ: AT 805595 GOOD 1 CH-46, 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. OF 'S: AT 817604 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SW, EASILY DEFENDABLE. AT 805595 GOOD OBSERVATION TO W, S, SW, NW, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CREECH	2411160	PFC	ATLEY	2527201
LCPL	KNIGHT	24111686	PFC	GREEN	2411996
LCPL	CLARK	2461678	EM3	MAYES	8723142
LCPL	GREENHALGH	2399049			

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #773-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
270930H Aug 1969 95669

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #773-69

Call Sign: NIGHT COVER A-3-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSMM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, VIC AT857905.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-AT850917 along Div Extract on 01 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e). Boundary to AT900912 to AT9090 to AT8590

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 40.10  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
SUMMER BR EZE 37.00

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned inyo Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

*Import Stage* 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. H. PORPOTAGE By direction	103669
COPY NO <u>  4  </u> OF <u>  17  </u>	

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 26thMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co, "A" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

OPNAVINST 5500.40  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

A-19

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 773-69  
 PATROL: NIGHT COVER, CO "A"  
 MESSENGER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 021315H SEP69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. OBSERVATION AND COMM EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 Gal. 45, 2 M-79's, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, VIC. AT857905.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280830H Aug/021300H Sep69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124.5 WITH 1 SIGHTING OF UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING ON TRAIL. 1 SIGHTING OF SMOKE RISING AMONG TREES AND HEARD FAINT VOICES. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

281300H VIC. 885805 TEAM HEARD ONE RIFLE SHOT. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

291300H VIC. 880885 TEAM OBSERVED SMOKE RISING AMONG TREES AND HEARD FAINT VOICES. TEAM BELIEVES THIS AREA TO BE A CAMP SITE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

011030H VIC. 871887 TEAM HEARD UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM WALKED TOWARDS WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE A BASE CAMP WHEN ENEMY WALKED TOWARDS TEAM POSITION. TEAM MADE POINT CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. TEAM CAPTURED FIRST AID KIT AND CANS OF POWDERED MILK. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 60' TO 70' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, SHRUBS, TREES, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

A-20

UNCLASSIFIED

LT WROLSTAD  
 NIGHT COVER, CO "A"  
 PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 897908 GOOD 1XCH-46 CONSISTING OF SMALL STUMPS IN BLOWN OUT AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 877864 GOOD 1XCH-46 CONSISTING OF AREA CLEAR BY TEAM. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 870888 RUNNING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC. 866912 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, SOUTHEAST AND SOUTHWEST AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY IN THE HIGH GROUND AND POOR IN THE LOW GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONFIRMED NVA KIA AND CAPTURED 1 FIRST AID KIT.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR 1 USMC NBC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT IF ANOTHER TEAM IS SENT INTO THIS AREA THAT THEY SHOULD TAKE A LONG A WHIP ANTENNA. TEAM BELIEVES THAT THE TRAIL MENTIONED IS BEING USED AS A SUPPLY ROUTE OR POSSIBLY A TRANSIT ROUTE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	WRGLSTAD	0106420	PATROL LEADER
SGT	ALLEN	2357336	ASST PATROL LEADER
LCPL	SAIZZAR	2453068	POINT MAN
PFC	BENKQUITZ	2466867	M-79 MAN
PFC	RYAN	2420344	SECONDARY RADIO MAN
PFC	ENNIST	2486808	PRIMARY RADIO MAN
HM3	FERRITO	B426290	CORPSMAN

PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.

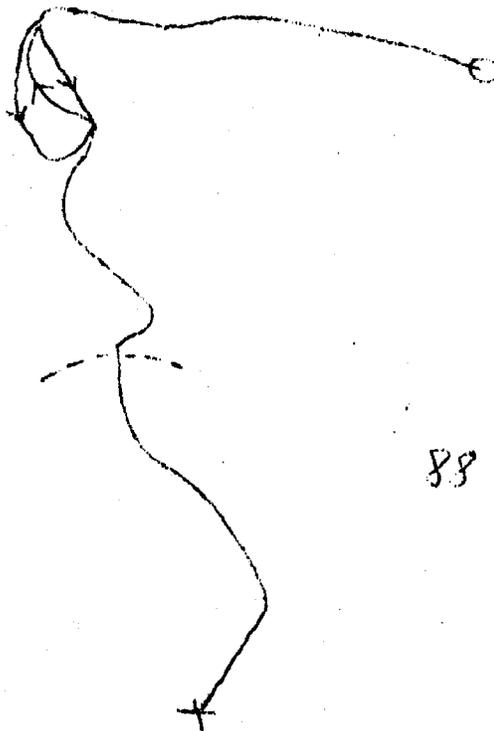
UNCLASSIFIED

LT WHO ST. D  
NIGHT COV. R, CO. 1  
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

85  
92 +

TRAIL  
-----



88  
90 +

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #775-69

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
270900H Aug 1969 **95869**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #775-69

Call Sign: MAD HATTER D-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1781 LR ZC1978) Extract on 02 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 40.10  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 SUMMER BREEZE 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

<b>103869</b>	
COPY NO	1 OF 17

- Distribution
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 26thMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co, "D" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNGLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-21

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 775-69  
 PATROL: MAD HATTER, CO. D.  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7004  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 040915H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2, PRG-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310830H/040700H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY BUNKERS, BASE CAMPS, AND LIGHTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

310930H VIC. ZC 176782 3 BUNKERS AROUND LZ, NEWLY BUILT AND RECENTLY USED, DUG INTO HILL. BUNKERS WERE 4' X 4' WITH ROOM ENOUGH FOR 1 PERSON AND MADE OUT OF LOGS.

010200H VIC. ZC 175794 8-10 LIGHTS SIGHTED BY TEAM. LIGHTS WERE STATIONARY. TEAM CALLED AO BUT AO COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS.

011500H VIC. ZC 182790 DESERTED BASE CAMP APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD, 30 METERS IN DIAMETER AND LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 30 ENEMY.

021200H VIC. ZC 183792 1 SUSPECTED BASE CAMP AND HOSPITAL. 6-8 HOOTCHES, FORTIFIED BUNKERS ALONG HILLSIDE. BUILDINGS WERE 128 X 128. BUNKERS 5' X 5'. AS TEAM MOVED DOWN HILL AWAY FROM BASE CAMP SIGHTED GRAVEYARD 150 METERS AWAY. THE AREA AROUND GRAVEYARD WAS BOMBED OUT BUT BASE CAMP WAS INTACT. GRAVEYARD WAS APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS IN DIAMETER.

A-22

UNCLASSIFIED

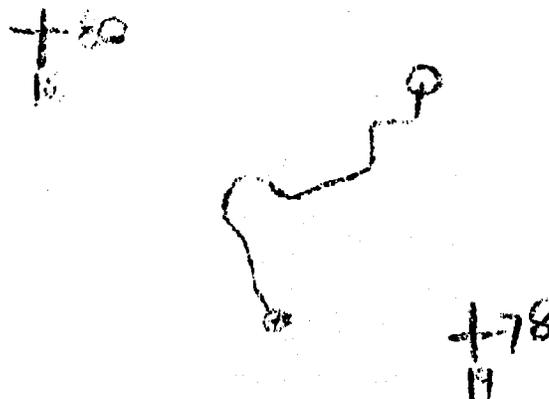
CPL MILLER  
MAD HATTER, CO. D.  
PATROL LEADER

B, TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 30-70', SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, TREES, AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 175811 GOOD 1 CH-46, BUNKER COMPLEX AROUND LZ. EXTRACT LZ: AT 188798 GOOD 1 CH-46, 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: ZC 174791-ZC 175796 N-S, 3-4' WIDE, WELL USED WITH MARKERS THROUGHOUT TRAIL ROUTE. ZC 182791, S-NE, 5-6' WIDE, WELL USED WITH MARKERS ON PATROL ROUTE. ZC 185795 E-W, 2-3' WIDE, WELL USED. OP'S: THERE ARE MANY OP'S IN AREA. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS ARC-LIGHT BE RUN IN AREA. ALSO PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE ENEMY BUNKERS IN INSERT LZ AND OTHER TEAMS SHOULD NOT USE THAT LZ.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MILLER	2398727	PFC	STEWART	2464007
LCPL	MILLS	2450000	PFC	ALSPAUGH	2431581
PFC	GROSUTTI	2518114	LCPL	WEESE	2424403
PFC	EELERSON	2492657			

PATROL OVERLAY



A-22

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #776-69

Copy No.      of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
281000H AUG 1969

96069

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheets 6640 III & 6540 II
- (b) EnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) EnWarning Order #776-69

CALL SIGN: PICKWICK PAPER A-2-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, special emphasis to locate;

- a. Enemy Base Camps
- b. Enemy Rocket storage/fire sites.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Aug; insert haven (UL 202143; IR AT8141) Extract on 03 Sept within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Pri Freq: 40.10 Alt 32.10  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
SUMMER BREEZE & VEAL STEW 45.00

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ALFA

*F.M. Porpotage*  
F.M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

104069

COPY NO

2 OF 18

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 5thSFGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Div G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE SIX 0-2 (2)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)

**[REDACTED]**  
L  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 770-69  
 PATROL: PICKWICK BARBERS, CO. A, DA NANG, RVN.  
 DEBRIEFER: GUL PAGE  
 DATE: 021230H SEPTEMBER 1969  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND 1:250,000  
 SHEETS 6610 III, 6510 III

FINAL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 11 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 TX50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 11 CCMORRES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION, SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE:
  - A. ENEMY HASH CAMPS.
  - B. ENEMY ROCKET STORAGE/FIRING SITES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210000Z/021200Z
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF AN ENEMY OF WHITE BUNKERS, 1 ROCKET SITE IN BUNKER COMPLEX, AND NOISES OF THE ENEMY BUILDING. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

021235H VIC. AT 797423 1 ROCKET SITE IN BUNKER COMPLEX. 1 BUNKER, 2' WIDE, 5' LONG, 4' DEEP. THERE WAS A WOOD AND EARTH FORMATION COVERING THE ROCKET SITE. 1ST ROCKET SITE WAS 3 METERS BY 5 METERS WITH AIMING STAKES POINTING TO NE, AND A WOODEN TRIPOD. SITE WAS LAST USED ABOUT A MONTH AGO.

021100H VIC. AT 797423 1 ENEMY OF WHITE BUNKERS OF CONSTRUCTION IN LAST MONTH. BUNKER WAS 2' WIDE, 5' LONG, 2' DEEP. ON 25 IN A LINE APPROXIMATELY 30' HIGH. WIND OBSERVATION TO NE AND NW.

030700H VIC. AT 797423 TEAM HEARD NOISES OF ENEMY BUILDING.

A-24

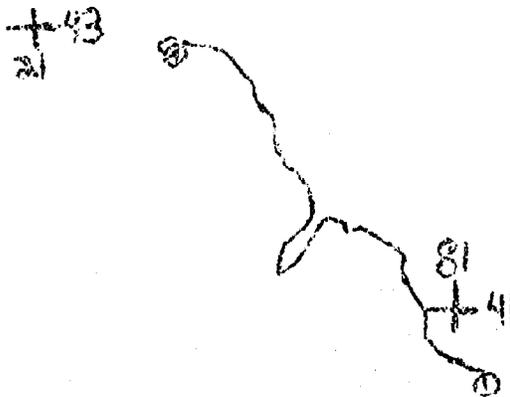
UNCLASSIFIED

LT KERSHAW  
 PICKWICK PAPERS, CO. A.  
 PATROL LEADER

- H. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 20-30'. SECONDARY 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 812104 GOOD 1 CH-46, ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 219428 FAIR 1 CH-46, BOMBED OUT. TRAILS: AT 806113 N-S, 3-4', WELL USED. AT 798122 NW-SE, 5' WIDE, WELL USED. OP'S: AT 797412 GOOD OBSERVATION NE-S, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA AND SHAVING MUG.
  8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
  9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
  10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE FEW LZS IN THE AREA. ALSO HE BELIEVES THE ENEMY IS USING THE AREA FOR FIRING ROCKETS AT AN HOA, BUT NOT HEAVILY.
  11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
  12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
  13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	KERSHAW	0106948	PFC	GOLDMEYER	2408574
CPL	RESNICK	2422193	PFC	SMITH	2538690
PFC	NUERNBERGER	2488887	PFC	GODLOVE	2512993
HMN	KORP	B849834	LOPL	PAUL	2447231

PATROL OVERLAY



A-24

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #777-69

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
281030H AUG 1969

96169

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 777-69

CALL SIGN: ALA KING A-1-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, special emphasis to monitor enemy traffic in KHE SUOI NOI valley, call and adjust air/artillery on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Aug; insert haven (Coord: BT0147; BT025470; BT0145) Extract on 03 Sept within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Pri Freq: 40.10 Alt 32.10  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
SUMMER BREEZE & VEAL STEW 45.00

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

*M. Porpotage*  
F.M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

104169

COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Div G-2 (2)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-25

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORBER: 777-69

PATROL: ALA KING, CO. A.

DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 170014

SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN.

031845H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7 X 50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION, SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRAFFIC IN KEE SUOI NOI VALLEY, CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301015H/031745H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 12 VC/NVA. THE TEAM TOOK 1 NVA PRISONER. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

011730H VIC. BT 032174 3 NVA WALKING NE ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS. 1 CARRYING A PACK, 1 WITH CARTRIDGE BELT AND ASS PACK, 1 WITH A CLOTH SACK. ALL HAD PONCHOS. 2 ENEMY WERE WALKING DOWN TRAIL, TEAM BELIEVED THEY WERE A POINT ELEMENT FOR A LARGER UNIT. WHEN THE 2 ENEMY PASSED AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE NE OF TEAMS POSITION THE THIRD ENEMY JOINED THE GROUP.

020700H VIC. BT 038482 7 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ON TRAIL WEARING PONCHOS AND CARRYING PACKS. THE TEAM OBSERVED THE ENEMY ON THE TRAIL BUT THE ENEMY MOVED OFF THE TRAIL TOO SOON FOR THE TEAM TO CALL A FIRE MISSION.

A-26

## UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT FARRIS  
ATAKING, CO. A.  
PATROL LEADER

021830H VIC. BT 028168 2 VC/NVA WALKING DOWN TRAIL WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS, BLUE PANTS, AND BROWN BUSH COVERS. TEAM TOOK ONE NVA PRISONER BUT SECOND ENEMY ESCAPED. CAPTURED ENEMY WAS WEARING 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 PACK, 2 CHI-COMS, 1 PAIR KHAKI TROUSERS, 1 SET OF GREEN UTILITIES, 1 PAIR OF UNDERSHORTS, 1 CERAMIC RICE BOWL, 3 LBS OF RICE, 1 HAMMOCK, DOCUMENTS CONSISTING OF DIARY, PAY RECORD, AND PROMOTION CERTIFICATE. TEAM MOVED BACK TO THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND HELD PRISONER.

BB. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY, NONE. SECONDARY 1-2' SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO EASY. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND BUT IT IS SCARCE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: BT 025170 FAIR 1 CH-46, 1' SHRUBS AND ROCKS. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT LZ. TRAILS: BT 028168 NE-SW, 1.5' WIDE, WELL AND RECENTLY USED. OP'S: BT 025170 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 180 TO NORTH AND SOUTH, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SUMMER BREEZE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA POW
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT IT TAKES TOO LONG TO GET ARTILLERY SUPPORT. ALSO IF ANOTHER TEAM IS SENT INTO AREA IT SHOULD BE INSERTED AT VIC. BT 015464. ALSO THIS AREA WOULD MAKE A GOOD OP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	FARRIS	2285582
SGT	LAIRD	2353006
PFC	CARTER	2442718
PFC	FITZPATRICK	2494529
PFC	DOBBINS	2531792
PFC	CARPENTER	2509211
PFC	WHITTINGTON	2484109
LCPL	RATCLIFF	2488852

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT FARRIS  
ALA KING, CO. A.  
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 47  
01

+ 47  
03

+ 45  
01

A-26

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #778-69

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
281100H AUG 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 I & 6640 IV  
 (b) DnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivB P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) DnWarning Order #778-69

96269

CALL SIGN: TURF CLUB E-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Aug; insert haven (UL At991473; BT009458) Extract on 10 Sept within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Electronics: Pri Freq: 40.10. Alt 32.10  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 VEAL STEW 45.00

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

*Sm Popotay*  
F.M. POSTAGE  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Div G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- CO, Co. #E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
104269	
COPY	2 OF 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-27

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 778-69  
 PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO "E"  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6640 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 111400H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 18 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMMAND AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 2 M-79'S
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H AUG 69/111330H SEP 69
  
4. ROUTE: N/A
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 268.5 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS OF 869 VC/NVA AND 3 CAMP FIRES, 1 SIGHTING OF 3 MOVING LIGHTS, 1 SIGHTING OF 4 LIGHTS IN TREELINE AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VEHICLE. 12 FIRE MISSIONS WERE UTILIZED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  1. ENEMY:
 

312000H VIC. 996480 SIGHTED 1 CAMPFIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

010210 VIC. 985477 4 VC/NVA WALKING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION. ATTEMPTED TO DETERMINE THEIR DESTINATION LOST SAME IN VIC. 982466.

032000H VIC. 989461 6 VC/NVA AROUND CAMP FIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION. ENEMY DISPERSED BEFORE FIRE MISSION WAS CLEARED.

040415H VIC. 985477 6 VC/NVA WALKING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL WEARING MIXED BLACK PJ'S AND KILKIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT.

040515H VIC. 985477 4 VC WALKING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. MOVEMENT CEASED.

042025H VIC 007476 3 LIGHTS MOVING ALONG STREAMBED TOWARDS TEAM POSITION, CALLED FIRE MISSION. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT ALLORD  
TURF CLUB, CO "E"  
PATROL LEADER

042040H VIC. 006482 1 CAMP FIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION. ROUND DIRECTLY ON TARGET. MOVEMENT CEASED.

071955H VIC. 005491 4 LIGHTS IN TREE LINE (POSSIBLE ASSEMBLY AREA). CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

080530H VIC. 005411 1 CAMP FIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

082100H VIC. CREST OF HILL 425 4 TO 6 VC/NVA APPROACHING LISTENING POST. IN OPEN FIRE WITH 7-60 AND SMALL ARMS. PATROL RETURNED TO HILL COVERED WITH DRUMS WITH 60mm MOTAR.

092340H VIC. 000490 TO 008484 1 VEHICLE OF TRUCK SIZE MOVING SOUTH-EAST. VEHICLE HAD 1 HEADLIGHT AND MOVING AT 10-15 MPH ACROSS RICE PADDIES. APPEARED TO STOP IN STREAM BED.

091925H VIC. 998480 303 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, UTILITIES AND KILKIES AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND BUNDLES. BASKETBALL 796 PROVIDED ILLUM. ENEMY MOVING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST ON TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BY ALL BATTERIES. VC/NVA SIGHTED AT 1925 TO 2155 HOURS IN GROUPS OF 5 TO 40. GROUPS CARRYING HEAVY EQUIP OF UNDETERMINED NATURE. LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY IN VIC. 010489.

092330H VIC. 996480 UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC/NVA MOVING IN TREE LINE. HOSTAGE DUKE ON STATION. DETECTED MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE FIRED ROCKETS AND DREW FIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION AFTER 40 LEFT TO REARM. FIRE MISSION WAS ON TARGET AND NO FURTHER MOVEMENT.

101925H VIC. 36 VC MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. 20 VC MOVING EAST AT GRID 983472 AND 16 VC MOVING WEST IN VIC. 997480. CALLED FIRE MISSION ON BOTH GROUPS ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE GRID WAS CLEARED.

101540H VIC. 009482 4 NVA WEARING KILKIE WITH WHITE ELEMENTS MOVING EAST ALONG STREAM BED AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.

100530H VIC. 997470 75-100 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND MOVING EAST CARRYING LARGE METAL OBJECTS. FIRST OBSERVED ENEMY MOVING DIRECTLY AWAY FROM TEAM POSITION. THEN HEADED EAST IN 4-5 COLUMNS. CALLED FIRE MISSION. ROUNDS DIRECTLY ON TARGET AND HAD 9 S. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 1 EXTREMELY LARGE EXPLOSION. FALLING DEBRIS SOUNDED LIKE HEAVY WEAPONS FALLING ON ROCKS. OBSERVED 2 BODIES BEING PULLED INTO BRUSH. REMINDER OF TROOPS DISBURSED.

110210H VIC. 008488 250-300 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ALONG SOUTH SIDE OF STREAM BED. CALLED FIRE MISSION. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE ROUNDS COULD BE FIRED.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT ALLORD  
TURF CLUB, CO "E"  
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. MISC: PATROL LEADER STATED HE HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE TRACK VEHICLES MOVING AROUND IN VIC. 003479, 006478 AND 991473 AT APPROXIMATELY 2400 HOURS ON THE 7TH, 8TH AND 16TH OF SEP69.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY POOR. TEAM LEADER STATES IT TOOK UP TO 45 MINUTES TO GET ROUNDS ON TARGET.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	ALLORD	0107842
SSGT	ROBIN	1800913
PFC	LARSON	2443751
PFC	BENTLEY	2406195
PFC	WILSON	2498215
PFC	GONZALES	2468939
PFC	PELLETIER	2452450
LCPL	DESANTO	2484685
PFC	STYLES	2436473
PFC	MARTIN	2461162
PFC	SNYDER	2492532
PFC	LECUYER	2518784
LCPL	NASH	2455596
PFC	BELL	2473299
CPL	MAZIQUE	2413670
PFC	GARICA	2428222
LCPL	TRONUA	2232834
PFC	KNUTSON	2505219
PFC	MORGAN	2552622
HM3	GARRISON	B206790

\*OVERLAY NOT APPLICABLE.

A-28

OPERATION ORDER #779-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 11 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
281130H AUG 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #779-69

96369

GEN. SIGN: QUIZ MARTER C-1-1

- 1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Special emphasis to locate enemy base camps.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Aug; insert haven (UL Z01953; IR AT7951) Extract on 02 Sept within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Pri Freq: 40.10 Alt 32.10  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
SUMMER BREEZE & VEAL STEW 45.00

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F.M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO 5thMar (1)
- CO, 5th SFGA (1)
- Div G-2 (2)
- Div FSCC (1)
- MAC ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)

<b>104369</b>
COPY NO <u>2</u> OF <u>18</u>

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNANIST 5500.40

A-29

## UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 779-69  
 PATROL: QUIZMASTER, CO. C  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET (S) 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 041015H SEP 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311000H/041000H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 200.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HOLLWAY	2410199	PATROL LEADER
LCPL	MELTON	2425561	ASSIST PATROL LEADER
LCPL	MCKINNEY	2458570	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
PFC	GABOURDE	2483085	AID MAN
PFC	TYNES	2527704	REAR POINT
PFC	RAKITTE	2495256	POINT MAN
PFC	ROBINSON	2481340	SECONDARY RADIOMAN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #780-69

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
290815H Aug 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #780-69

96469

Call Sign: PONY BOY B-2-3

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches in and around the KHE SUOI NOI valley.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 491 on 01 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT9744 LR AT9941) Extract on 04 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 VEAL STEW SOUTH 34.5

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comms immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relays: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

104469

COPY NO 1 OF 17

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "B" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 780-69  
 PATROL: PONY BOY, CO. B.  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7011  
 SHEETS, 6640 IV, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 051230H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENTS:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-34, 1 M-79, 3 GLAYMORBS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES IN AND AROUND THE KHE SUOI NOI VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021700H/051200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 19 VC, 91 NVA, AND 1 FEMALE VC/NVA TAKEN PRISONER. THERE WERE 3 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA AND 1 FEMALE VC/NVA POW. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

031045H VIC. AT 976412 2 VC MOVING NORTH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. VC MOVED INTO TREES OUT OF TEAM'S VIEW.

031430H VIC. AT 982434 3 NVA MOVING NE TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING 1 RIFLE. ENEMY CAME WITHIN 20 METERS OF TEAM AND OPENED UP ON TEAM WITH SMALL ARMS. TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND ENEMY FLED BACK DOWN HILL.

031600H VIC. AT 9642 75 NVA MOVING N-S ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND HELMETS, CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. AFTER FIRST ROUNDS HIT 24 OF ENEMY MOVED OFF TRAIL. AO ALSO WORKED OVER AREA WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL TORVEND  
 PONY BOY, CO. B.  
 PATROL LEADER

040800H VIC. AT 967433 15 VC MOVING NORTH AND SOUTH ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S, SHORTS, AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM OBSERVED 12 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH WITH HEAVY PACKS AND 3 MOVING NORTH WITH LIGHT PACKS. TEAM DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION BECAUSE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA RAPIDLY.

041030H VIC. AT 982435 2 VC MOVING NORTH TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY CAME WITHIN 20 METERS OF TEAM AND OPENED UP ON TEAM WITH SMALL ARMS. TEAM RETURNED FIRE, CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND 1 AK-47, DOG TAGS, AND BLOOD TRAIL.

041810H VIC. AT 991441 TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING 1 PACK AND RIFLE AND 1 FEMALE VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING 1 PACK. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA AND 1 FEMALE VC/NVA TAKEN PRISONER.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP AND ROCKY. CANOPY 30', SECONDARY 5-10' CONSISTING OF SMALL VINES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 986445 POOR 1 CH-46, REAR WHEEL ZONE ON SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ: AT 988442 GOOD 1 CH-46, SMALL STUMPS. TRAILS: AT 982438, 3 TRAIL COMPLEX, RUNNING W-E, NE TO SW, W-E, ALL TRAILS HEAVILY USED. OP'S: AT 982435 GOOD OBSERVATION TO WEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH SUMMER BREEZE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA, 1 POW, 1 AK-47, NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS AND ENEMY GEAR.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE ARE BASE CAMPS AT VIC. AT 9843, AT 9742, AT 9642, 9746. ALSO HE BELIEVES AREA SHOULD BE ARC-LIGHTED. PATROL OBSERVED ENEMY GOING INTO VIC. AT 965424 WITH HEAVY PACKS AND COMING OUT WITH LIGHT PACKS. PATROL BELIEVES THIS IS LARGE STORAGE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

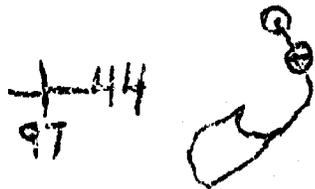
UNCLASSIFIED

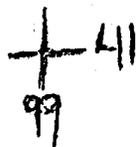
CPL TORVEND  
PONY BOY, CO. B.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	TORVEND	2404292
PFC	KERIVAN	2408437
LCPL	HARKINS	2293359
CPL	CURTIS	2405401
CPL	WILLIS	2460639
PVT	RODRIGUEZ	2527514
NM	PHILLIPS	B829326
PFC	FOGARTY	2523680

PATROL OVERLAY





A-32

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #781-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
290800H Aug 1969

96569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #781-69

Call Signs: RUDDER C-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT850825 LR AT8780) Extract on 04 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 40.10  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 . VEAL STEW NORTH 45.0

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BEBENZIE X-RAY

*F. N. Porpotage*  
 F. N. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
104569	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

- Distributions:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "C" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 781-69  
 PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. C.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 080845H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051400H/080830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 40' AND SCATTERED, SECONDARY 10-20' GRASS, SHRUBS, AND TREES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 334797 GOOD 2 CH-46, 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 849795 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS PATROLS BE SENT INTO AREA SOUTH AND WEST OF HIS HAVEN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-34

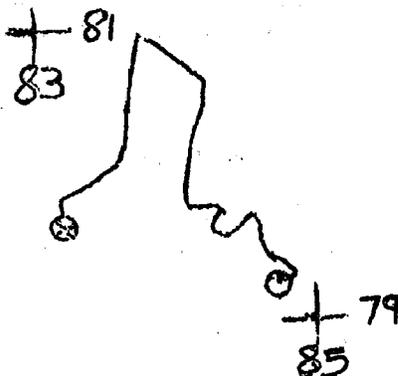
UNCLASSIFIED

IT BUTLER  
WEST ORANGE, CO. C.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

IT	BUTLER	0103261
CPL	MOFFATT	2416577
LCPL	UTELA	2426304
PFC	FOLKS	2474870
PFC	TLEWS	2538486
HM3	HALLENBERGER	B819705
PFC	LLANES	2504373

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 782-69

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
291030H Aug 1969

96769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #782-69

Call Sign: SCANDANAVIA C-2-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide scoty for radio relay X-RAY and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT#29836 IR AT#168) Extract on 11 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 40.10  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
VEAL STEW NORTH 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

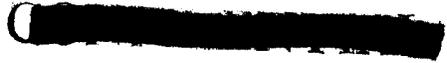
Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

- Distribution
- CO, 11thMar
- CO, 26thMar
- Div FSCC
- Recon S-3
- CO, Co, "C"
- MAG ONE SIX G-2
- Div G-2

- (5)
- (1)
- (1)
- (4)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

*Int Report*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
104769	
COPY NO	2 OF 17



DOWNGRADE TO UNCL  
AFTER 36 Months  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

R-35

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 782-69  
PATROL: IMPRESSIVE, CO. C.  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
D. NANG, RVN.  
131030H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021800H/131000H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 256 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF THE TEAMS POSITION BEING PROBED BY AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

080130H DONG DEN. TEAMS POSITION WAS PROBED BY UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: DONG DEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS MORE PEOPLE BE ASSIGNED TO THE HILL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-36

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT CROWLEY  
IMPRESSIVE, CO. C.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CROWLEY	2085238
CPL	JONES	2409609
LCPL	DOUB	2478200
LCPL	KOHLHIEM	2458818
PFC	SWAN	2448308
PFC	LETTAN	2483449
PFC	QUAID	2499743
PFC	TYBO	2448311

OPERATION ORDER # 783-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
300900H Aug 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P1800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #783-69

96969

Call Sign: TERRAPIN E-1 PLT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT816460 LR AT833443) Extract on 12 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 VEAL STEW SOUTH 34.50

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

104969
COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distributions:  
 CO, 1stMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 Div F80C (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "E" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div S-3 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 783-69  
 PATROL: OFFSPRING, CO. E.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 131000H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 23 ENL, 1 USM
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS, 1 SCOUT DOG
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 3 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021630H/130945H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 257 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA, 5 NVA, 1 VC, AND ROCKETS BEING FIRED AT AN HOA, AND 1 INCIDENT OF A DOG HANDLER BEING KILLED BY FRIENDLY S/A FIRE. 2 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

041355H VIC. AT 828467 2 VC WALKING FROM SOUTH TO NORTH IN RICE PADDY WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 1 RIFLE AND 1 PACK. TEAM FIRED 60 MM AND ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE.

052330 VIC. AT 825454 DOG HANDLER WALKING ALONG WIRE AFTER MOVEMENT HEARD, SHOT IN CHEST WITH M-16, KIA.

061315H VIC. DIRECTION 235 DEGREES FROM TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM HEARD ROCKETS HEADING FOR AN HOA. TEAM GAVE AN HOA DIRECTION AND BATTERIES RETURNED FIRE.

080725H VIC. EAST-SOUTHWEST OF TEAMS POSITION. 1 VC MOVING UP ON TEAMS POSITION. TEAM FIRED 8 ROUNDS OF M-16 AT ENEMY AND THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES. TEAM SENT OUT 4 MAN PATROL BEYOND THE WIRE BUT COULD ONLY FIND FRESH TRAIL IN GRASS.

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT PRESTON  
OFFSPRING, CO. E.  
PATROL LEADER

091415H VIC. AT 824465 5 NVA WALKING NE ON TRAIL, 2 CARRYING PACKS, AND 3 CARRYING SACKS. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY UNTIL THEY WERE OUT OF SIGHT.

101000H VID. AT 835455 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S GETTING OUT OF BOAT. VC GOT OUT OF BOAT AND MOVED SOUTH UNTIL TEAM COULD NO LONGER OBSERVE.

121330H VIC. AT 788452 3 ROCKETS FIRED AT CAYENNE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

121915H VIC. AT 806468 2 ROCKETS FIRED TOWARDS CAYENNE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 146. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES IT TOOK FAR TOO LONG TO GET ARTILLERY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	PRESTON	2026699	PFC	HUDSON	2494485
CPL	ANDREKOPOULOS	2417616	PFC	HUNGATE	2456896
PVT	BLAKELY	2429193	PFC	MATA	2531439
CPL	TITUS	2394885	PFC	MCCOMBS	2446583
PFC	COOL	2496908	CPL	MCGUIRE	2392862
PFC	CONNOLLY	2521596	PFC	REED	2485527
PVT	DELONG	2269747	PFC	RINGBLOOM	2455157
PFC	EGGER	2518438	PFC	RIVARD	2485061
PFC	FERRELL	2472342	CPL	RUDD	2447521
PFC	GONZALES	2498403	PFC	SPRAGUE	2466426
PFC	HAINES	2488443	PFC	STONE	2502594
PFC	HECKARD	2521196	HM	DANIELS	B625443
			KCS	TAN TRAN	378

SCOUT DOG "BARON" 943X

OPERATION ORDER #784-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
300815H Aug 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

97069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #784-69

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY B-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes leading in & out of Elephant Valley.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Sept; insert Haven (UL Z01785 LR Z02083) Extract on 05 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 40.10  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 VREAL STEW-NORTH 45.00

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY  
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*Jim Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

105069	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

Distributions:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSOO (1)  
 Recon B-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "B" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 784-69  
PATROL: FUDGE CAKE, CO. B.  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SITEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN.  
090930H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-34, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES LEADING IN AND OUT OF ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051400H/090900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 10-12' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS, AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 172839 POOR 1 CH-46, ON SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 195854 FAIR 1 CH-46, 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

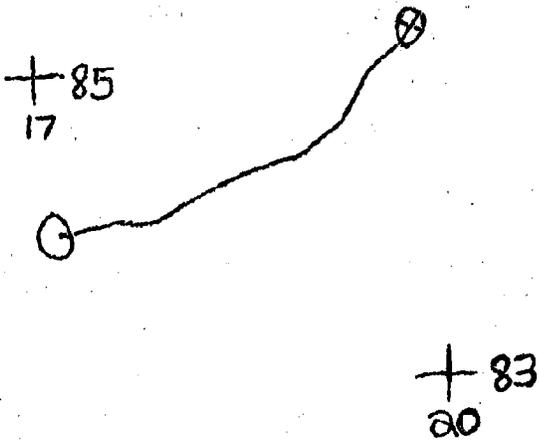
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL COOPER  
DUBLIN CITY/FUDGE CAKE,  
CO. B.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	COOPER	2469755
CPL	SCOTT	2219273
PFC	BRIDGES	2481552
PFC	BALTHAZOR	2539754
LCPL	CORZINE	2492676
HM	CROUCH	B605787
PFC	DALIMAN	2535902

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 785-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
300830H Aug 1969

97169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #785-69

Call Sign: ALLBROOK B-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC1782 LR ZC1979) Extract on 05 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 40.10  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 VEAL SLOW NORTH 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

- Distributions:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "B" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

105169

COPY NO 2 OF 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPN VINS/P5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 785-69  
 PATROL: KING BROOK, B CO.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 M.F.S: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET (S) 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 071210H SEP 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 GILYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040900H/071200H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 LIGHT MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. TWO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

042100H VIC 175797 TEAM OBSERVED 1 LIGHT MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

060915H VIC 172792 3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING KNIVES AND PAKS. VC SPOTTED TEAM, TEAM ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60' TO 100' CANOPY WITH 3' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 188796 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF SMALL AREA WITH 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 175803 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 3' TO 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT CORBETT  
MILBROOK, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED SID  
VIC 172792 RECORDED HELVY MOVEMENT.

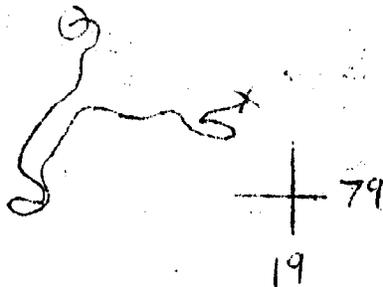
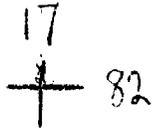
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DELIVERER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT CORBETT	0106756	PATROL LEADER
CPL KOZAK	2359387	ASSIST PATROL LEADER
LCPL BUTLER	2463926	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
LCPL G. MBESCIA	2446431	M-79 MAN
LCPL SIMSON	2483279	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
LCPL F. ROUHER	2535918	HELPER POINT
PFC MEIKSELL	2255129	POINT
PFC HERNANDEZ	2490613	AID MAN

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 786-69

Copy No. of LZ Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
301000H Aug 1969

97269

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III, 6640 IV
- (b) BrD P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BrVarning Order # 786-69

Call Sign: FAST DAY A-1-3

- 1. Situations (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, and lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Sept; insert Haven (COORD-AT8373 to AT8472) Extract on 05 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/to AT8070 contained in references (b) and (c). to AT7971

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 40.10  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
VEAL STEW NORTH 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

*F.M. Polpotage*  
F. M. POLPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
105269	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

- Distributions
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

## UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 786-69  
 PATROL: B.D TEST/FAST DAY, CO. A  
 DEBRIEFER: C.L. RAYES  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 NS L7014  
 SHEET (S) 6641 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DL. HANG, RVN  
 100820H SEP 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUI: 2 TIC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUI: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/AV. TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CROCKES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061000H/100800H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50'-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5'-10' CONSISTING OF VERY THICK VINES, AND SMALL BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER ONLY AS INDICATED ON THE MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 803703 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF OLD FOUNDATION FROM FRENCH HOUSE. EXTRACT LZ VIC 822733 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ REAR WHEEL ZONE ON BIG ROCK. COMM: GOOD WITH X-MAY. MISC: VIC 822733 OLD BA NA ROAD OVERGROWN AND IS VERY OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR, 1 NBC DUE TO HEAT STROKE
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

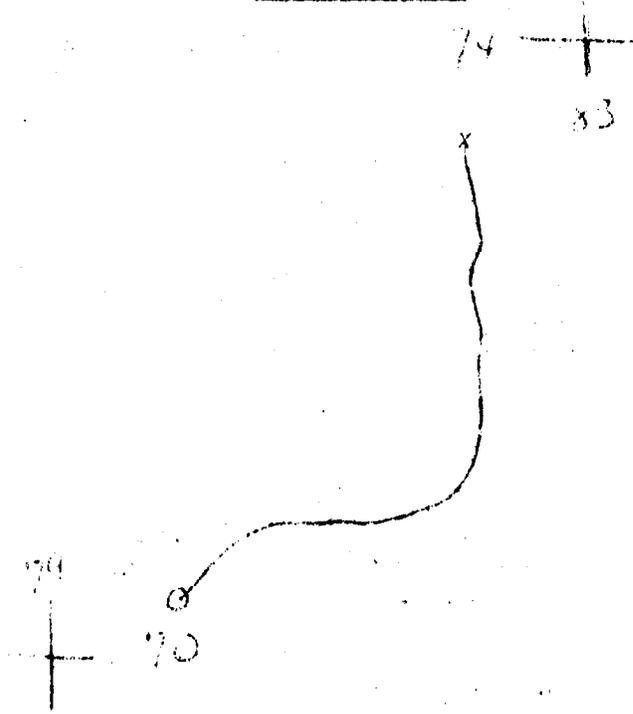
CONT'

CPL MCANNE  
FAST DRY/ROAD TEST, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

C/L	MCANNE	2428669	PATROL LEADER
PFC	WAGG	2450026	POINT
LCPL	CARNEY	2527328	M-79 MAN
LCPL	CUNNY	2449424	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
LC/L	HIBBALS	2483999	REAR POINT
PFC	WORGEL	2528075	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
HM3	LLITERAS	B329234	CORP SMAN

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER # 787-69

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
310815H Aug 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640.IV **97469**  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #787-69

Call Sign: SPILLWAY D-2Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT980515 LR) Extract on 13 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/AT998500 contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
VEAL STEW SOUTH 34.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*F. M. Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction  
105469  
COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO. 11thMar (5)  
CO, 5thMar (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co, "D" (2)  
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVENST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 787-69  
PATROL: SAILWAY/HUMMAGE, CO. D  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
MIA'S: VIETNAM 1:50,000/MS L7014  
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
D. NANG, IVN  
141150H SEL 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 24 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG & HANDLER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUI: 3 TRC-25, 4 7x50, 1 TRC-47, 1 BC SCORE
- D. SPECIAL EQUI: 2 M-14, 3 M-79, 3 M-60, 1 .50 CAL, 1 M16, 1 60mm MORTAR, 1 STARLIGHT SCORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE MAINTAINED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040900H/141130H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 242.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 5 VC. ALSO ONE INCIDENT OF UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY SNIFFING AT AO. TEAM FOUND 1 BODY. BODY WAS FOUND IN FIGHTING HOLE BELIEVED TO BE DEAD 2 WEEKS. TEAM UTILIZED 2 GUNSHIPS AND AO WITH 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING RESULTING IN 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

060745H VIC 985516 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES MOVING NORTH INTO BUNKER. TEAM CALLED IN AO. AO UTILIZED FIXED WING RESULTING IN 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND ONE SECONDARY FIRE.

070900H VIC 984501 TEAM FOUND 1 VC BODY IN FIGHTING HOLE ESTIMATED TO BE 2 WEEKS OLD. FIGHTING HOLES WERE NEXT TO TRAIL IN AMBUSH SITE. TRAIL RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH AND HOLES ARE 4'x2'x3' DEEP. BODY HAD BLACK PJ'S. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

071815H VIC 985516 1 VC MOVING SOUTH INTO BUNKER WEARING BLACK PJ'S. TEAM UTILIZED GUN SHIPS RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. GUNSHIPS TOOK HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AREA.

082300H VIC 197501 TEAM OBSERVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY SNIFFING AT AO. TEAM INFORMED REWARD 2 OF SITUATION. NO ACTION TAKEN.

B. TERRAIN: THERE IS NO CANOPY WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3'-4' GRASS AND RICE PADDIES. AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH MOVEMENT FAIRLY EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

A-46

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

LT KLIEN  
SPILLWAY/RUMMAGE, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 119. TRAILS MENTIONED IN SALUTES ARE WELL USED. COMM: GOOD MISC: AMBUSH ON 12 SEP HAD NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC BODY FOUND IN FIGHTING HOLE.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST VILE TO THE NORTH SHOULD BE COMPLETELY LEVELLED DUE TO BUNKER COMPLEX IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AC CALLED FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	KLEIN	0107429	PFC	RANGEL	2536007
SGT	GAWLAK	2103760	PFC	SIECK	2474508
SGT	GRIFFIN	2122776	LCPL	LILJANDER	2394154
CPL	MORAN	2402924	PFC	FALZER	2518805
PFC	MASTROMATTEO	251-961	CPL	MCCOIMONS	2445760
LCOL	QUIGLEY	2558752	PFC	DLIZ	2504569
LCPL	WUCHER	2425819	PFC	INGEMI	2465594
PFC	MARTIN	2475823	PVT	PETERSON	2458894
PFC	MILLER	2515095			
HM3	SEMANARO	B121982			
PFC	MCMURRAY	2510961			
LCPL	LANTORNO	2485696			
PFC	BYLANT	2464834			
PFC	EUCLIDE	2496668			
PFC	MARSHALL	2446647			
PFC	WOODHURST	2482788			
PFC	MANYTERRY	2489746			

98

PATROL OVERLAY

+

52



+

50

00

OPERATION ORDER #788-69

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
310800H Aug 1969 97569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 788-69

Call Sign: ROAD TEST B-3-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps & supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC2059 AT8157) Extract on 06 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
VEAL STEW SOUTH 34.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

IST RECON BN S&C FILES

105569

COPY NO 2 OF 18

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, 8B (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div FSCC (2)
- CO, Fifth SFGA (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 788-69  
PATROL: ROAD TEST/AUNT MABLE, CO "B"  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
061000H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 AENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031800H/060930H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 63.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 100' HIGH AND VERY THICK. SECONDARY GROWTH 30 to 40' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 814602 GOOD LXCH-46 CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS 2 TO 3 FOOT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 793591 GOOD LXCH-46 CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 2 TO 3 FOOT HIGH. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SUMMER BREEZE ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES HE BELIEVES THERE IS A BASE CAMP IN THE VIC. UL 2059, LR 8057 AND RECOMMENDS A PATROL BE SENT INTO THAT AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-48

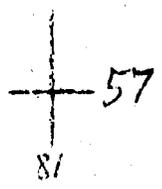
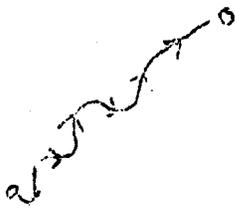
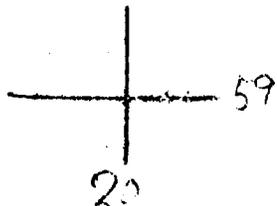
UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT WALLACE  
ROAD TEST/HUNT MABLE  
CO "B"  
PATROL LEADER

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT WALLACE , E.W.	2034491
CPL KITE, J.D.	2247095
LCPL SCHOFNE, D.L.	2481124
PFC HILBERT, W. K.	2444220
PFC JACQUET, D. J.	2479268
PFC ANDERSON, T.	2472485
PFC MAIDEN, R. I.	2470670
HM GRAVES	B707812

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #789-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
310915H Aug 1969 97669

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) RnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #789-69

Call Sign: LANG DALE G-1-3

- 1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy traffic in KHE SUOI NOI valley, call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Sept; insert Haven (COORD-BT0147 to Extract on 06 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/BT025470 contained in references (b) and (e). to BT0145

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00  
Artillery: ALL ARTS WILL GO THROUGH  
VEAL STEW SOUTH 34.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
105669	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER : 789-69  
 PATROL: LANG DALE/BIG FLOWER, CO "C"  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 081430H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. COMPOSITION, SIZE AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 1 STARLITE SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 5 GILYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRAFFIC IN KHE SUOI NOI VALLEY, CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ART ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051100H/081200H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 16 NVA. TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. THIS TEAM INSERTION ON THE 3RD AND 4TH WERE ABORTED DUE TO ENEMY IN THE INSERTION AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN.

## A. ENEMY:

051215H VIC. 014432 5 TO 6 NVA MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH IN BUSHES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY MOVING TOWARDS TEAM POSITION. TEAM OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS. WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

051545H VIC. 002429 8-10 NVA MOVING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. OBSERVED EN MOVING RAPIDLY DOWN FINGER. NO FIRE MISSIONS CALLED DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS VERY EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. 010433 GOOD LXCH-46 CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 013434 GOOD LXCH-46 CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 012428 RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST APPROX 3-4' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. 005425 RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST APPROX 3-4' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. 012438 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH APPROX 2' WIDE AND NOT USED IN THE LAST MONTH. OP'S: OP VIC. 013434 GOOD OBSERVATION 360 D'GREES AND EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC. 013443 OBSERVATION TO THE WEST TO NORTH AND NORTHEAST. NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU EXCEPT FOR THE PERIOD 080600 - 081200H DUE TO MINUTEMAN TWO TWO AND X-RAY FIVE THREE BEING ON THE AIR DURING THIS TIME.

A-50

CON'T

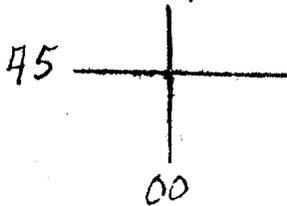
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL CARROLL  
 LANG DALEY/ BIG FLOWER  
 CO "C"  
 PATROL LEADER

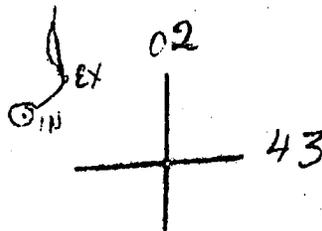
MISC. 031800H VIC. BT 025471 6NVA AND UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY WEARING CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND WEAPONS FIRING AT TEAM. CH-46 TOOK FIRE ON FLIP WITH NEGATIVE HITS. TEAM THEN TOOK FIRE AND WAS EXTRACTED. TEAM UTILIZED GUNSHIP RESULTING IN THREE (3) CONFIRMED KIA BY AIR. 0456169 TEAM WAS INSERTED AND AGAIN TEAM RECEIVED FIRE AND TEAM WAS EXTRACTED. 051100H VIC. 010433 TEAM UPON BEING INSERTED CAME UNDER FIRE FROM 5-6 NVN. TEAM CARRY OUT MISSION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 CONFIRMED KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS NO COVER IN THIS AREA. AND TEAM GOING INTO THIS AREA SHOULD BE INSERTED IN VIC. 016464 ON HILL 425 INSERT LZ WAS FLR TO OPEN FOR INSERTION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

G/L	CARROLL, J.	1568690
LCPL	KEYNA, I.	2414742
PFC	JONES, J.	2481507
LCPL	ZABOROWSKI, B.	2400138
PFC	RUSSELL, S.	2470122
PFC	NICHOLS, S.	2462446
LC/L	HENSLEY, R. H.	2423784
LC/L	TALMANLE, A. T.	2475521
HM3	HOWZEE, R.	B282763



OVERFLY



~~SECRET~~  
OPERATION ORDER #790-69

Copy No.      of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
310830H Aug 1969 97769

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6640 III  
 (b) BrO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BrWarning Order #790-69

Call Sign: GOOD CHARGER D-2-1

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps & supply caches.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Sept; insert Haven (UL BT1945 LR BT7943) Extract on 06 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 VEAL STEW SOUTH 34.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*F. M. Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

105769	
COPY 1	OF 18

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 5thMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co, "D" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)
  - CO, Fifth SFGA (1)

~~SECRET~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 790-69  
 PATROL: GOOD CHARGER/ELFSKIN, CO "D"  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS: 6640 IV, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 061000H SEP 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041000H/061000H
  
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 6 VC SUSPECTS, 1 BUNKER, AND 3 TRAILS. 1 INCIDENT OF 17 TO 21 EXPLOSIONS POSSIBLE RPG ROUNDS FIRED AT TEAM POSITION. 2 INCIDENTS OF MOVEMENT AND VOICES. CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

040500H VIC. 218430 TO 218435 17 TO 21 EXPLOSIONS POSSIBLE RPG ROUNDS FIRED INTO TEAM HAVEN. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. FIRING STOPPED.

041030H VIC. 791428 TEAM HEARD VOICES OF TWO PEOPLE TALKING SOUTH OF TEAM POSITION. COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO FOLIAGE.

051600H VIC. 208433 6 VC SUSPECTS (5 MEN AND 1 WOMAN) WEARING BLACK PJ SHORTS AND CARRYING BUNDLES OF WOOD.

060500H VIC. 792434 TEAM HEARD 6 TO 8 VOICES MOVING NE TO SW ON TRAIL. COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO THICKNESS OF UNDERGROWTH.

060700H VIC. 792434 FOUND 1 BUNKER, BUNKER WAS DUG DEEP INSIDE THE MOUNTAIN AND WAS 10' BY 12'. BUNKER WOULD HOLD APPROX 10 PERSONS AND USED IN THE LAST THREE DAYS, BUNKER HAS A FIRING POSITION BUILT ON TOP OF BUNKER FOR POSSIBLE 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN.

2ndLt UNSWORTH  
 GOOD CHARGER/ELFSKIN, CO "D"  
 PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4 TO 6 FOOT HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. 791428 POOR LXCH-46 CONSISTING OF A STEEP SLOPE. HELICOPTER HAD TO BACK INTO THE SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. 792434 POOR LXCH-46 CONSISTING OF A STREAM BED. COULD NOT SET HELICOPTER DOWN. TEAM HAD TO JUMP UP TO GRAB A HOLD OF THE TAIL GATE OF HELO. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 215434 RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST ON A FINGER, 3 FOOT WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. 210432 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 1 FOOT WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL: VIC. 792434 RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST 1 TO 2 FOOT WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH SUMMER BREEZE ZULU AND GOOD WITH HILL 200.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

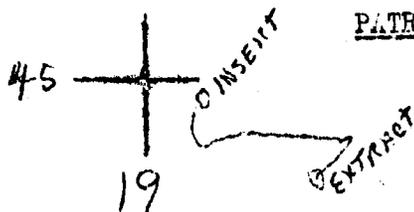
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES HIS ORIGINAL MESSAGES OR NOT BEING RECEIVED BACK IN THE REAR AS THE TEXT OF THE MESSAGE OR BEING CHANGED. PATROL LEADER STATES THAT UPON CHANGING TO NEW FREQUENCY THE ENEMY WAS ON THE SAME FREQUENCY AND WAS TRYING TO JAM HIS COMMUNICATIONS.

11. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

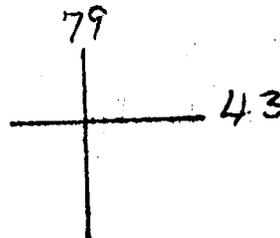
12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

13 PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER	2ndLt UNSWORTH	1017122
ASST PTL LDR	CPL GANTU	2390174
POINT MAN	PFC LARREESE	2464786
SECONDARY RADIO	PFC BRILES	2462670
PRI RADIOMAN	LCPL BUTTLER	2428185
REAR POINT	PFC MCCARGELL	2528098



PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 791-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
310900H Aug 1969

98169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III  
 (b) Ref FOC330.1  
 (c) LITHO-SIVO F3600.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) LITHO-SIVO FOC330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) Reference Order # 791-69

Call Sign: GUESSENE M-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INSURMS  
 (b) See current OPSUMS & PIRIS  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, and locate and determine extent of enemy wire communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Sept; insert Haven (COORD- AT85091<sup>2</sup> along) Extract on 07 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions any Div. contained in references (b) and (c).  
 Boundary to AT90091<sup>2</sup> to AT9090 to AT8590

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (c).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 40.10  
 Artillery: ALL FIRS WILL GO THROUGH  
 VEAL STEW NORTH 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*JMP*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

106169		
COPY NO	2	OF 17

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 26thMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co, "g" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

## UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 791-69  
 PATROL: SANDHURST, CO. E.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 091300H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES, AND LOCATE AND DETERMINE EXTENT OF ENEMY WIRE COMMUNICATIONS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051430H/090830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS HIT BY LIGHTNING RESULTING IN 2 KNBC, 1 WNBC (MEDEVAC) AND 4 WNBC (MINOR).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

060510H VIC. AT 877911 TEAM WAS STRUCK BY LIGHTNING RESULTING IN 2 KNBC, 1 WNBC (MEDEVAC), AND 4 WNBC MINOR. THE LIGHTNING SET OFF 3 M-26 GRENADES AND 2 CLAYMORES. PATROL BELIEVES GRENADES CAUSED DEATHS. 081200H EXTRACT HELOS EXTRACTED 2 KNBC, AND 2 WNBC. HELOS LEFT ZONE BECAUSE OF HEAVY CLOUDS COVERING TEAM. 081530H REACTION PLATOON LINKED UP WITH TEAM. 090830H TEAM AND REACTION FORCE WERE EXTRACTED.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 20-25', SECONDARY 5-6' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS, BRUSH, AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER IS SCARCE IN THE AREA.

A-54

UNCLASSIFIED

LT SHARMAN  
SANDHURST, CO. E.  
PATROL LEADER

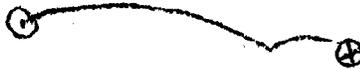
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 897908 FAIR 1 CH-46, BLOWN OUT. EXTRACT LZ'S: AT 874910 HOIST ZONE USED FOR KNBC'S AND WNBC'S. REACTION FORCE AND TEAM EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT. TRAILS: AT 888909, N-S, 3-4' WIDE, MODERATELY USED. OP'S: AREA PROVIDED MANY OP'S. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR, 2 KNBC'S, 1 WNBC (MEDEVAC) 4 WNBC'S (MINOR).
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL SUGGESTS OTHER TEAMS STAY OFF HIGH GROUND. ALSO, OTHER PATROLS SHOULD TAKE CLIMBING ROPES BECAUSE SOME AREAS ARE VERY STEEP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*LT	SHARMAN	0107067
CPL	FISKE	2431771
*CPL	BISHOP	2439428
PFC	RODRIGUEZ	2472959
PFC	LUECKENHOFF	2475679
PFC	DEAL	2503762
PFC	BRASIEL	2527427

\* DENOTES KNBC

PATROL OVERLAY

91  
85



90  
90

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #102-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
021000H Sept 1969 : **98369**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #792-69

Call Sign: SENATOR A-2,3-3 (NEW CALL SIGN)- AUDITOR

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide sety for radio relay ALFA and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT830384 LR AT842370) Extract on 14 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 10.10 New Pri Freq 13.60  
Alternate Freq: 57.00 New Alt freq: 44.3  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
VEAL STEW SOUTH 34.5

Artillery NEW CALL SIGN & FREQ-

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs & freqs of all units under plan FOXTROT

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU  
New Call Signs REWARD MONEY ZULU 1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

*An Porpotage*  
**106369**  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distribution:
- Co, 11thMar (5)
- Co, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SLX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST5500.40

A-55

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 792-69  
PATROL: AUDITOR/SENATOR, CO "A"  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
141230H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 12 SEAL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG AND HANDLER
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ALPHA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041400H/141200H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 238 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 452.  
COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-56

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT GLENN  
AUDITOR/SENATOR  
CO, "A"  
PATROL LEADER

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GLENN, D. D.	2055492
LCPL	EVANS, R. W.	2481660
LCPL	WENTWORTH, G. D.	2504363
LCPL	BOSTIC, G. A.	2435587
LCPL	JACOBY, G. A.	2335922
LCPL	LERMA, P. F.	2481184
PFC	ZENIER, E. F.	2535956
PFC	ENGEL, M. G.	2456547
PFC	CASPER, A. J.	2484785
PFC	CAMBELL, L. C.	2531540
PFC	FRANCIS, W. H.	2538620
PFC	SWITZER, R. M.	2519030
PFC	STACHEY, G. D.	2513177
PFC	CHAMPLISS, C.	2592137
PFC	HUSK, C. A.	2463965
SGT	JAMES, W.	2242639
HM3	MACARTHUR, M. S.	B414077

OPERATION ORDER #793-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
021400H Sept 1969

98469

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6611 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #793-69

Call Sign: RESTLESS TIDE E-2-3 (NEW CALL SIGN)- RECLINE

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Sept; insert Haven (COORD-AT8891 DIV BOUNDRY Extract on 07 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/to AT900 912) contained in references (b) and (e). /to AT900875 to AT880875)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 New Pri Freq: 43.00  
 Alternate Freq: 40.10 New Alt Freq: 49.80  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 VEAL STEW NORTH 45.00

Artillery NEW CALL SIGN & FREQ-

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs & freqs of all units under plan FOXTROT.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY  
 New call Sign: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
106469	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

Distribution:

- Co, 11thMar (5)  
 Co, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "E" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

## UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 793-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 PATROL: RESTLESS TIDE, RECLINE, DA NANG, RVN.  
 CO. E. 090900H SEPTEMBER 1969  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060900H/090830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

070805 VIC. AT 891896 BASE CAMP TWO DAYS OLD. 5 HOOTCHES 6-8' LONG, 6-8' WIDE, 6-10' HIGH, AND BIG ENOUGH FOR 35 VC/NVA AND MADE OF LEAVES AND BAMBOO. TEAM CHECKED OUT HOOTCHES AND TOOK PHOTOS AND FOUND RECENT FIRE PIT WITH PARTS OF A CHICKEN WITH MEAT STILL ON IT. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED AIR VENT 4"X6", BUILT UP WITH BOARDS FOR SUPPORT BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY ENTRANCE TO IT.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 80-90', SECONDARY 6-8' CONSISTING OF THORN BUSHES SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 893908 GOOD 1 CH-46, 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 893882 POOR 1 CH-46, STUMPS AND TREES 6-7'. TRAILS: AT 894887, N-S, 3' WIDE, WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

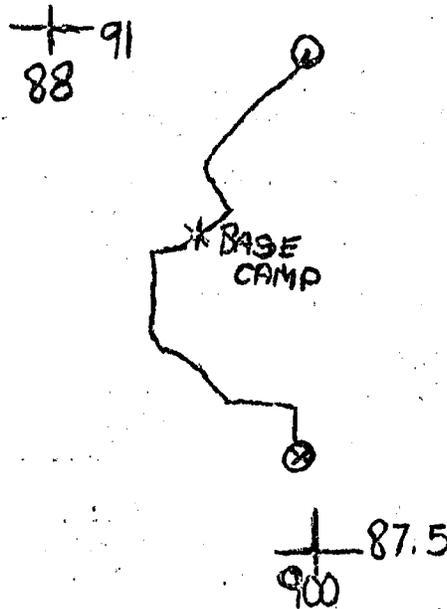
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WHITENIGHT  
 RESTLESS TIDE/RECLINE,  
 CO. E.  
 PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER STATES AO GAVE THE TEAM THE WRONG INFORMATION ON LZ'S.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WHITENIGHT	2452824
LCPL	WINCHESTER	2406059
PFC	RINGEL	2409892
PFC	WESTERVELT	2538222
PFC	CADIENTE	2465424
PFC	BURNS	2408137

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #794-69

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
030900H Sept 1969

98769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 III, 6541 II
- (b) BnO FO3000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO FO3330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #794-69

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG C-3-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZG1883 LR AT800815) Extract on 09 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.00 Alt: 49.80  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
TO BE DETERMINED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

*F.M. Porpotage*

FOR BN SAC FILES

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

106769

COPY NO 1 OF 17

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

## UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 794-69  
 PATROL: SADDLE BAGS, CO. C.  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 161235H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120930H/161230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF SIGNAL SHOTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

140900H VIC. ZC 171797 TEAM HEARD SIGNAL SHOTS
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 20', SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 186791 POOR 1 CH-46, STUMPS AND TREES. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 175799 GOOD 1 CH-46, 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: ZC 174798 N-S, 2' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES HIS RADIOS WERE FAULTY AND NEEDED MORE MAINTAINANCE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

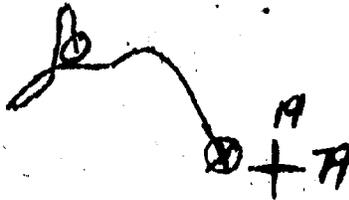
SSGT SHOEMAKER  
SADDLE BAGS, CO. C.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	SHOEMAKER	2094041
LCPL	JOLLEY	2478055
LCPL	WHITMIRE	2461844
PFC	CHERRY	2472225
PFC	WALLS	2503646
HM3	MORALES	6970426

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 81  
16



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 795-69

Copy No. of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
030800H Sept 1969

98569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P380.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO POC 330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #795-69

Call Sign: PENNY WISE F-2-4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Sept; Insert Haven (UL ZG1847 LR ZW2044) Extract on 07 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.60 Alt: 44.30  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 TO BE DETERMINED

Patrol leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*F. M. Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

106569		
COPY NO	2	OF 18

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 5thMar (1)
  - CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (1)
  - CO, Co, "E" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 796-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
020930H Sept 1969 **98669**

- Ref: (a) Map(s) Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV  
 (b) EnO PO 00.4  
 (c) 1stMarDiv OP3800.1 (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDiv OP00330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) EnWarning # 796-69

Call Sign: GREY PRINCE E-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OFSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy traffic in KHE SUOI NOI Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

Extraction: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Sept; insert Haven (UL BT020475 LR BT0546) Extraction on 09 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.60 Alt: 44.30  
 Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 TO BE DETERMINED

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than one day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*F. M. Porpotage*

<b>106669</b>	
F. M. PORPOTAGE	17
By direction	
COPY NO	

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 7thMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co, "E" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

Downgrade to UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #797-69

Copy No. 17 of 17 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 051030H Sept 1969 **98969**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #797-69

Call Sign: GRADE LEVEL D-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and enemy lines of communications.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Sept; insert Haven (COORD-AT7970 to AT8071) Extract on 11 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/to AT8168 contained in references (b) and (e). to AT8166
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.00 Alt: 49.80  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.30

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY  
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

<b>106969</b>	
COPY NO	OF 17

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "D" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A63

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 797-69

PATROL: GUIDE LEVEL, CO.B

DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES

MIS: VIETNAM 1:50,000,MS 17014

SHEET (S) 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

BA NANG, RVN

150915H SEP 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IRC -25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVER TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND ENEMY LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120900H/150900H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 792702 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ IN BARE AREA., KERR WHEEL ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC 834676 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF SHRUBS ON SLOPE. COM: GOOD WITH REWARD MONEY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-64

DECLASSIFIED

CONT

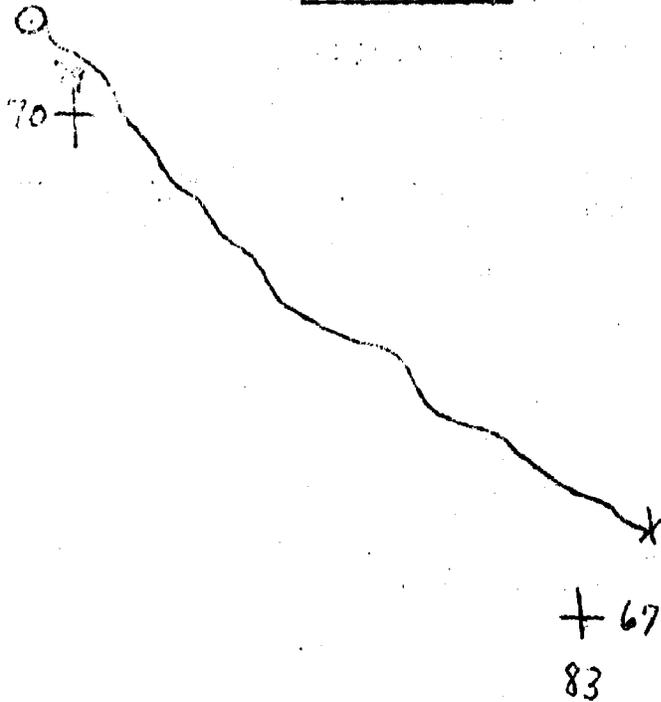
CPL HOLMES  
GRADE LEVEL, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HOLMES	2448955	PATROL LEADER
CPL	CAMPELL	2409779	ASST. PATROL LEADER
LCPL	DAVIDSON	2481626	POINT
AFC	HUBER	2502684	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
AFC	FLEMING	2472926	BACKUP POINT
AFC	WOODS	2474858	REAR POINT
LCPL	NAGEL	2457561	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
HN3	DANA	B838292	COIL SMAN

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 798-69

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
051000H Sept 1969

99069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P0300.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 798-69

Call Sign: LADY'S MAN D-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT8379 LR AT8576) Extract on 11 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.00 Alt: 49.80  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.30

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief,

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

*F. M. PCRPOTAGE*  
 F. M. PCRPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES		
107069		
COPY NO	2	OF 17

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 26thMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co, "D" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-65

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 798-69  
 PATROL: LADY'S MAN, CO. D  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000AMS L7014  
 SHEET (3) 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 111445H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA GROUP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR WEAP TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SEARCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080330H/111430H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF SMOKE COMING THRU THE CANOPY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

090630H VIC 846314 TEAM OBSERVED SMOKE RISING FROM CANOPY. TEAM CALLED IN AO WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS. NO OTHER SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY LEVEL WITH 10' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 846794 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 6'-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 845722 GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. OP'S: VIC 842738 GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 360 DEGREE DIRECTION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS OUTSTANDING WITH X-RAY. MISC: PATROL LEADER STATED THAT ROAD AND TRAIL ON MAP ARE NOT THERE NO LONGER.

A-66

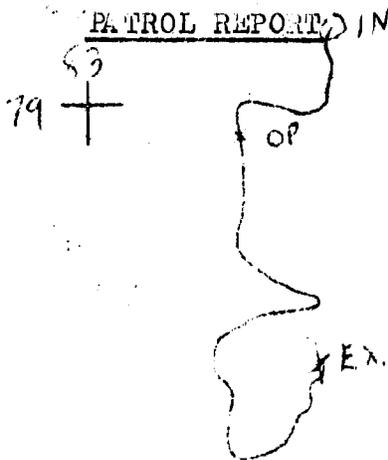
DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

SGT DIAZ  
LADY'S MAN, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL STATED THERE IS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. ALSO STATES THAT STREAMS ARE FULL OF FISH. STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY IS FARTHER NORTH OF TEAMS HAVEN.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	DIAZ	2079419	PATROL LEADER
FM2	LEE	8720287	CORPSMAN
PFC	MALONE	2470450	M-79 MAN
PFC	TALARO	2483235	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
PFC	BERG	2362055	POINTMAN
PFC	GROSSMAN	2514938	SECONDARY RADIOMAN



+ 76  
84

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 799-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
050930H Sept 1969

99169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #799-69

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS A-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current JNTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit & supply routes and be prepared to conduct prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT8373 LR AT8571) Extract on 11 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.00 Alt: 49.80  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.30

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

*Jm Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

IST RECON BN S&C FILES	
107169	
COPY NO	2 OF 7

- Distributions:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "A" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-67

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 799-69  
PATROL: PARALLEL BARS, CO. A. 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON DA NANG, RVN.  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 131000H SEPTEMBER 1969  
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100930H/130945H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 30-50', SECONDARY 8-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 820732 POOR 1 CH-46, HELO HAD TO HOVER ABOVE STREAMBED. EXTRACT LZ: AT 846717 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, FLAT AREA WITH NO OBSTACLES. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-68

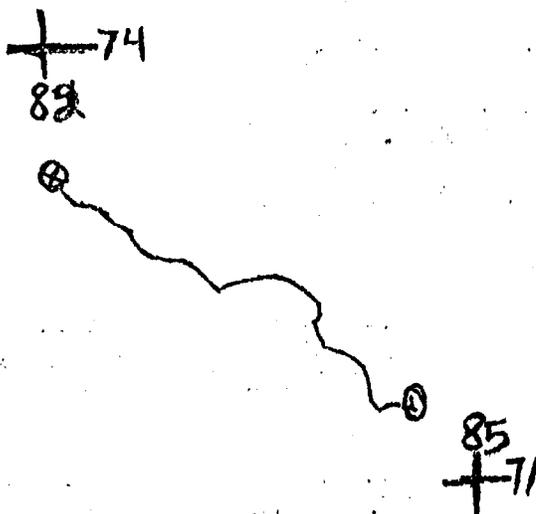
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL RESNICK  
PARALLEL BARS, CO. 4.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	RESNICK	2428493
LCPL	PHILPOT	2470390
PFC	MARTINEZ	2498653
LCPL	RYBOLT	2480960
PFC	BOWRON	2492354
PFC	DOBBINS	2531792
HM3	UPTON	8614680

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 801-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
PATROL: TEXAS PETE, CO. A. DA NANG, RVN.  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 130945H SEPTEMBER 1969  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090906H/131030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 60-70', SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINEH, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND THOINS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 194852 POOR 1 CH-46, ELEPHANT GRASS ON STREAMBED. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 200878 GOOD 1 CH-46, 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: ZC 199875 NW-SE, 1' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA BUT ENEMY MAY BE IN VIC. ZC 200889.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-72

UNCLASSIFIED

LT WROLSTAD  
TEXAS PETE, CO. A.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	WROLSTAD	0106420
SGT	LAIRD	2353006
LCPL	DAVIES	2485393
LCPL	BROWN	2511582
PFC	HERRERA	2496227
PFC	MAJINEZ	2504567
PFC	ENNIST	2486308

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 89  
17



20  
+ 83

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 800-69

Copy No.      of      Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
030800H Sept 1969 **99269**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO POC3330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 800-69

Call Sign: HIRELING B-3Plt

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Sept; insert Haven (COORD-ZC219536 to Extract on 18 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/AT805535) contained in references (b) and (e). /to AT805527 to AT797520 /to ZC219520)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.60 Alt: 44.30  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
F. M. PORPOTAGE **107269**  
By direction

COPY NO **2** OF **17**

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSGC (1)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- CO, Co, "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-69

OPERATION ORDER: 800-69

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

PATROL: HIRELING, CO. B

DA NANG, RVN

DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES

181015H SEP69

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014

SHEET (S) 6640 IV, 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 21 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 FO OFF
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 BC SCOPE.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 1 50 CAL. MG, 1 60 mm MG, 1 NOD
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080700H/180930H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 242.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 12 VC/NVA AND 4 SIGHTINGS OF 34 NVA. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS. 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WAS UTILIZED RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA. TEAM SET UP AMBUSH UTILIZING SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

111700H VIC 802537 12 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS CARRYING CHI-COMS AND PACKS, WALKING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM AMBUSHES ENEMY ALONG BLUELINE. PATROL UTILIZED SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. TEAM CAPTURED BUCK WITH RICE AND MASHED CORN IN IT. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

131840H VIC 205544 10 NVA WEARING KHAKIS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING TOWARDS BLUELINE. TEAM FIRED 50 CAL MG ON ENEMY RESULTING IN ENEMY HIDING IN TREELINE. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

141755H VIC 800538 TEAM FOUND 1 SFD WITH TRIP WIRE. SFD CONSISTED OF COKE C.N WITH EXPLOSIVE. TEAM BLEW IN PLACE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

142030H VIC 800538 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST TO EAST DOWN TRAIL. TEAM AMBUSHED ENEMY UTILIZING SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA. TEAM CAPTURED PISTOL, CHI-COMS AND PACK WITH DOCUMENTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

LT HOLLY  
HIRLING, CO. B.  
PATROL LEADER

142135H VIC 800538 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR INITIAL ENEMY KIA... TEAM FOUND 1 NVA LYING ON GROUND WITH LEG BLOWN OFF FROM TOE POPPER. ENEMY WAS DEAD, NVA WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH BACK FULL OF DOCUMENTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

151800B VIC 207542 25 NVA WEARING MIXED UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING IN FIELD. TEAM UTILIZED 50 CAL MG KEEPING ENEMY IN AREA. TEAM CALLED IN GUNSHIP WHO IN TURN UTILIZED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

152030H VIC 859505 TEAM SPOTTED 50 CAL MG FIRING AT AIRCRAFT. CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

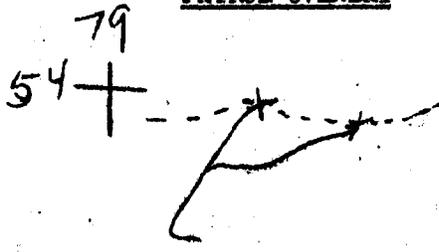
B. TERMIN: N/A

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 200. COMM: GOOD WITH ZULU.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC/NVA KIA BY SMALL ARMS, 2 VC/NVA KIA BY AIR.
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, TEAM HAD 1 NBC DUE TO MALARIA.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THEY HAD A HARD TIME ON CLEARANCE FOR ARTY.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOLLY	0106132
CPL	LUNA	2483073
PFC	GARRABIS	2483057
LCPL	WOHLAM	2438682
CPL	TOHWEND	2442927
PVT	RODRIGUEZ	2427514
LCPL	HARKINS	2293359
CPL	WILLIS	2460689
PFC	FOGARTY	2522368
lopl	elijah	2460690
LCPL	LONDON	2457334
PFC	WELLS	2499852
LCPL	ATCHISON	2426386
PFC	MEJIA	2450908
PFC	BSIN	2490994
CPL	MCCLAIN	2402966
HM	CASSIDY	B415814
PFC	KEITH	2402467
LT	CLODFELTER	0108278
CPL	DIYER	2454802
CPL	BAUER	2453363

PATROL OVERLAY



+ 52  
81

X- AMBUSH SITE

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #801-69

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
061000H Sept 1969

99369

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 801-69

Call Sign: TEXAS PETE A-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC1888 LR ZC 200815) Extract on 13 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

*F.M. Porpotage*

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES		
107369		
COPY NO	3	OF 17

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSCG (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "A" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

1  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 802-69

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
061030H Sept 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III **99469**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 802-69

Call Sign: FOREFATHER A-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT7953 LR AT810505) Extract on 12 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
 Artillery: ALL FATS WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*FM* 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 F. M. PORPOTAGAGE **107469**  
 By direction

COPY NO	<u>2</u>	OF	<u>17</u>
---------	----------	----	-----------

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "A" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
OPERATION ORDER: 802-69  
PATROL: FOLE FATHER, CO. A  
DEBRIEFER: CPL MEYES  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000/AMS L7014  
SHEET (S) 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
121030HSEP69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMMAND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79'S, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090900H/121000H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 5 VC. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

101130H VIC 808543 3 NVA TWO FISHING IN LAKE AND 1 MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. NVA WERE WEAVING GIENEN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS USING TWO FISHING POLES. TEAM OBSERVED NVA FROM RIDGELINE, NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

111300H VIC 810526 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WERE WORKING ON RICE IN STREAM WHILE ONE SAT UNDER TREE. TEAM WALKED UP ON VC AND HOLLED FOR THEM TO STOP, BOTH MEN 1 WAS SHOT AND 1 WAS CAPTURED. TEAM ADMINISTERED FIRST AID TO WOUNDED VC BUT DIED. POW WAS TAKEN TO 5TH MARINES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4'-10' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, VINES AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ HILL 200. EXTRACT LZ VIC 805520 GOOD MULTI-CH/6 LZ CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS. TRAILS: VIC 805520 RUNNING NE-SW 2' WIDE AND IS WELL USED BUT RECENTLY. OP'S: VIC 801517 GOOD OBSERVATION FROM RIDGELINE INTO VALLEY AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: GOOD WITH HIRELING AND PAIR WITH ZULU AND ALPHA.

DECLASSIFIED

A-74

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT FARRIS  
FORE FATHER, CO. 1  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA AND 1 VC POW
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL STATES THIS AREA HAS BEEN USED FOR SUPPLY PURPOSES ONLY. SUGGEST NEXT TERM TO GO FARTHER SOUTHEAST OF TEAMS HAVEN.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	FARRIS	2235582
SGT	ALLEN	2357336
PFC	FITZPATRICK	2494529
PFC	WHITTINGTON	2484109
PFC	HIGGINBOTHAM	2523299
SGT	WAGNER	2156675
HN3	PERLITTO	B426290

79 PATROL OVERLAY

53 +



+ 50  
81

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 803-69

Copy No. of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
061100H Sept 1969

99569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intel. Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO POC3330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 803-

Call Sign: PENNY WISE E-2

- 1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to conduct a BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC2048 IR AT7945) Extract on 12 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ASPARAGUS SOUTH 47.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*FM Porpotage*

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

107569	
COPY NO	1 OF 18

- Distributions
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 804-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
061100H Sept 1969

99669

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.1  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #804-69

Call Sign: THIN MAN C-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPEUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Sept; insert Haven (COORD-AT825640 to AT8463) Extract on 11 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are to AT8261 contained in references (b) and (e). to AT805620

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F.M. Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
107669	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "C" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 804-69  
PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. C UNCLASSIFIED  
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES  
MMS: VIETNAM 1:50,00/MS 17014  
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
141000H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111500H/140930H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 65.5 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 36 VC/NVA AND 1 CAUCASIAN. ONE CONTACT WAS MADE RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS. 3 FIRE MISSIONS AND 2 GUNSHOTS AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM FIXED WING.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

... ENEMY:

111830H VIC 832629 TEAM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT, TEAM BELIEVED SHOT TO BE SIGNAL SHOT. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

111915H VIC 827639 2 NVA DIGGING IN SLOPE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES USING ENTRENCHING TOOL. TEAM BELIEVES ENEMY WAS MAKING A ROCKET PIT. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

120830H VIC 828634 TEAM FOUND TUNNEL COMPLEX 4' IN DIAMETER. TEAM INVESTIGATED TUNNEL WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TUNNEL RAN BACK FOR 10'. TEAM BELIEVES THERE IS A EXTENSIVE TUNNEL COMPLEX BEEN USED AS AMMO OR RICE CACHE DUE TO TUNNEL LOOKED RECENTLY DUG AND HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

121200H VIC 833631 20 VC/NVA FIRING AT TEAM WEARING GRAY AND GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK HATS, SOME WORE BLACK BESETS. ENEMY HAD AK-47'S AND EK'S. TEAM MADE VISUAL CONTACT WITH ENEMY AND HAD MOVEMENT TO THEIR EAST SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST. 2 VC/NVA OPENED UP ON TEAM, TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. HOSTAGE SIEGE CAME ON STATION UTILIZING FIXED WING,

A-77

## DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

GIL HOLLOWAY  
THIN MAN, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

FIXED WING GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

121045H VIC 833631 4 VC/NVA MOVING DOWN TRAIL NORTH TOWARD STREAM CARRYING AK-47'S RIFLES. TEAM BELIEVES THERE IS A BASE CAMP 200 METERS DOWN STREAM DUE TO HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

130930H VIC 833631 5 NVA WALKING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING LIGHT KHAKIES CARRYING AK-47'S. TRAIL IS HEAVILY USED, 4' WIDE AND RUNS EAST TO WEST. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

131050H VIC 833631 2 NVA AND 1 CAUCASIAN WALKING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL. NVA WORE KHAKIES AND CAUCASIAN WORE BLUE JEAN'S AND WHITE SHIRT, SHIRT VERY CLEAN. ENEMY CARRIED 2 AK-47'S RIFLES AND CAUCASIAN CARRIED 1 PISTOL. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN DUE TO TERRAIN.

131100H VIC 833631 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING 1 AK-47 AND 2 RICE BAGS. TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA. TEAM SEARCHED BODIES FINDING PERSONAL ARTICLES AND 1 RICE BAG DONATED BY THE PEOPLE OF THE UNITED STATES. ONE GUNSHIP CAME ON STATION UTILIZING FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ALL CAPTURED EQUIPMENT TAKEN TO G-2 FOR SCREENING.

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40'-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC 841637 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 3 1/2' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM POOR WITH ZULU, X-RAY. MMSG: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS NO SIT DOWN LANDING ZONES FOR CH-46'S IN AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS A BASE CAMP VIC 831631, ALSO THERE IS RICE AND AMMO CACHE IN SAME VICINITY. PATROL LEADER SUGGEST THIS AREA SHOULD BE ARC-LIGHTED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

G. L. HOLLOWAY  
THIN MAN, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

G. L.	HOLLOWAY	2410199	PATROL LEADER
LC. L.	MELTON	2425561	ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER
LC. L.	MCKINNEY	2458570	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
IFC	R. KITTE	2495256	POINT MAN
IFC	G. BOURIE	2483085	LIDMAN
IFC	BOICE	2464493	SECONDARY RADIOMAN

PATROL OVERLAY

835  
+ 640

↗  
+ 630  
810

830 +  
6

+ 610

820

A-77

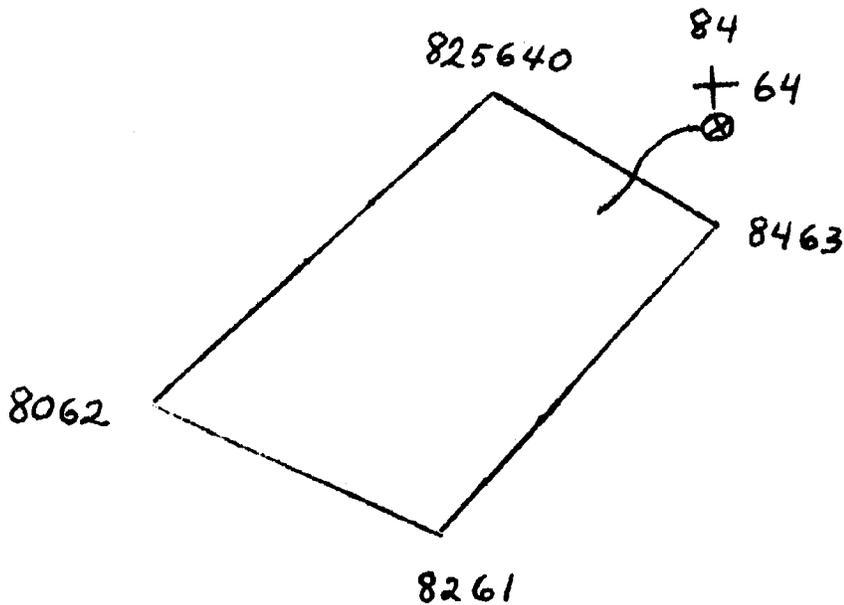
UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT CHANGE #1  
OPERATION ORDER: 304-69  
PATROL: THIN MAN, CO "C"  
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
180830H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT CHANGE

1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING PEN CHANGE TO PATROL REPORT THIN MAN, CO "C" DATED 141000H SEPTEMBER 1969.
2. CHANGE THE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY TO SHOW AS FOLLOWS:



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #805-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
061200H Sept 1969

99769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 805-69

Call Sign: GREY PRINCE E-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Sept; insert Haven (UL 470670 LR AT8868) Extract on 11 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*Jm Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
107769	
COPY NO	1 OF 17

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, C., "E" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

*File*

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 806-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
070915H Sept 1969

100069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s): 6640 IV, 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.1
- (c) 1stMarDivO P2800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) EnWarning Order # 806-69

Call Sign: NIGHT SCHOLAR D-2-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & LR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis on the enemy base camps and supply caches and locate and monitor enemy transit routes and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Sept; insert Haven (UT, DT0244, LR BT0542) Extract on 13 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistic: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Int: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 41.3  
Artillery: ALL FIRTS WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS. North 37.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three (3) shackles sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

*F. M. Porfotage*  
F. M. PORFOTAGE  
By direction

IST RECON BN S&C FILES	
108069	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-79

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #807-69

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
07100CH Sept 1969

100169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P0300.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) B-Warning Order #807-69

Call Sign: STATION BREAK D-31

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Sept; insert Haven (UL Z01681 LR Z01978) Extract on 14 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8  
 Artillery: ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY  
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*F.M. Forpotage*  
 F. M. FORPOTAGE  
 By direction

108169		
COPY NO	2	OF 17

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 26thMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co, "D" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

CC [redacted]  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-80

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 808-69

Copy No.      of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
070930H Sept 1969

100269

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 808-69

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON A-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and locate and monitor enemy transit routes and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT0565 LR AT8763) Extract on 13 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*Jm Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

108269	
COPY NO	4 OF 18

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 5thMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co, "A" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)
  - CO, 26thMar (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 808-69  
PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. A.  
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN.  
151420H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121000H/151400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP. CANOPY 15-20' AND SPARSE, SECONDARY 4-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 867634 GOOD 1 CH-46, SMALL ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 857622 GOOD 2 CH-46, BURNED OFF. TRAILS: AT 865632 E-W, 2' WIDE, WELL USED. AT 856642, W-E, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: HILL 419 AND 405 PROVIDE GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

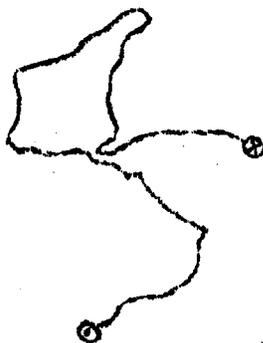
SSGT GONCALVES  
FIG NEWTON, CO. A.  
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES ENEMY IS NOT IN STREAMBEDS BUT ON RIDGELINES.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	GONCALVES	1193133
LCPL	DOCKERY	2455917
PFC	VENEGAS	2411214
PFC	HUFFMAN	2498826
LCPL	STAPP	2436468
PFC	NUERNBARGER	2488887
HM3	VIENTO	B128192
PFC	POHL	2499025

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 65  
85



UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

OPERATION ORDER # 809-69

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
081000H Sept 1969

100369

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO PC03330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 809-69

Call Sign: GOOD LUCK C-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
  
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.
  
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT8377 IR AT8675) Extract on 14 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
  
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
  
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

*F. M. Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES	
108369	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 26thMar (1)
  - Div FSCG (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co, "C" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

~~SECRET~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 809-69 UNCLASSIFIED 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 PATROL: GOOD LUCK, CO. C DA NANG, RVN  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 140930H SEPTEMBER 1969  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000AMS U7014  
 SHEET (S) 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111400H/140900H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY IS 20'-30' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS. AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 845771 GOOD 2 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3' TO 4' SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 838756 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 8' TO 5' GRASS. OP'S: VIC 838756 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREE DIRECTION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: GOOD WITH X-RAY
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-84

CONT'

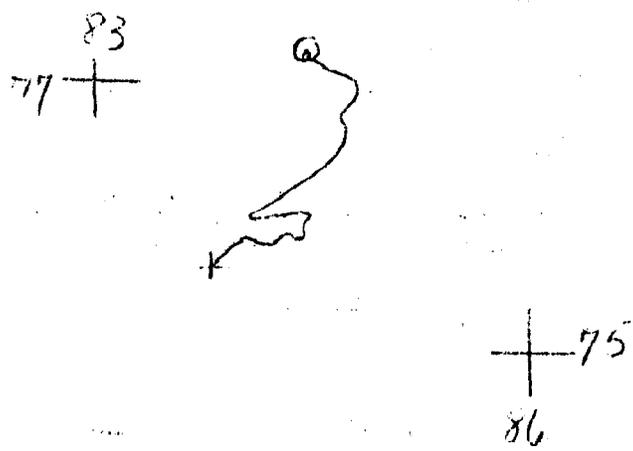
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL GREECH  
GOOD LUCK, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LC1 L	GREENHALGH	2399049	POINT
C1 L	GREECH	2414460	PATROL LEADER
1 FC	TWOMEY	2466428	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
HM3	MAYES	B723142	DOG
1 FC	AILEY	2527201	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
LC1 L	KNIGHT	2411685	REAR POINT
1 FC	CORTEZ	2506645	DUECE REAR POINT

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #810-69

Copy No.      of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
090900H SEPT 1969

100569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6640 IV, 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00630.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #810-69

Call Sign: WEDDING RING B-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NCNE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to conduct BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC2048 LR AT7945) Extract on 15 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

108569
COPY NO 2 OF 18

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 5thMar (1)
  - CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co, "B" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-85

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ORDER: 810-69  
PATROL: WEDDING RING, CO "B"  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
141210H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X35
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121100H/141200H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

130920H VIC. 200452 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING M-1 RIFLE MOVING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

130925H VIC. 200452 2 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST. 1 MAN HAD ON GRAY SPORT COAT, 2ND MAN HAD ON BROWN KHAKI UNIFORM AND CARRYING A RIFLE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING AND THERE IS NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 202442 GOOD 1CH-46 CONSISTING OF 4 FOOT ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 195455 GOOD 1XCH-46 CONSISTING OF 3 FOOT ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 200452 RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST, 2 FOOT WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND HIRELING.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

A-86

DECLASSIFIED

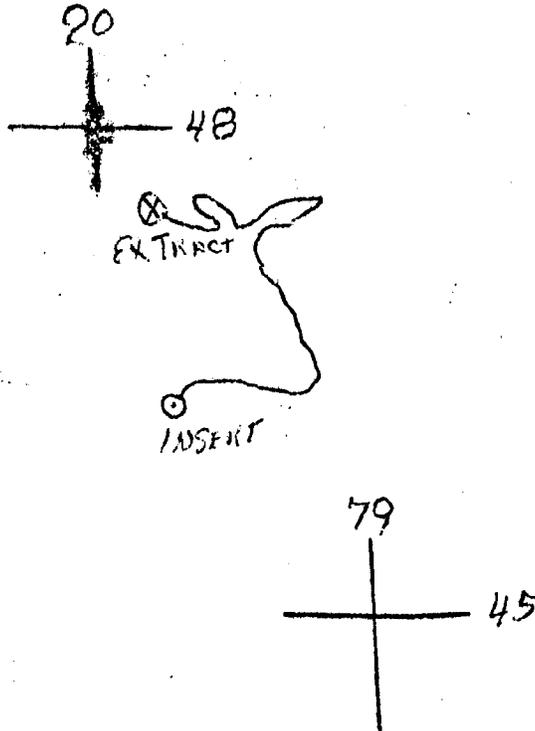
UNCLASSIFIED

LT CORBETT  
WEDDING RING, CO "B"  
PATROL LEADER

- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	CORBETT, S. V.	0106756
CPL	KITE, J. D.	2387085
PFC	MAIDEN, R. L.	2470670
PFC	HILBERT, W. K.	2444220
PFC	JACQUET, D. J.	2479268
PFC	ROUSH, M. R.	2522108
HM	PHILLIPS, T.	B829326

OVERLAY



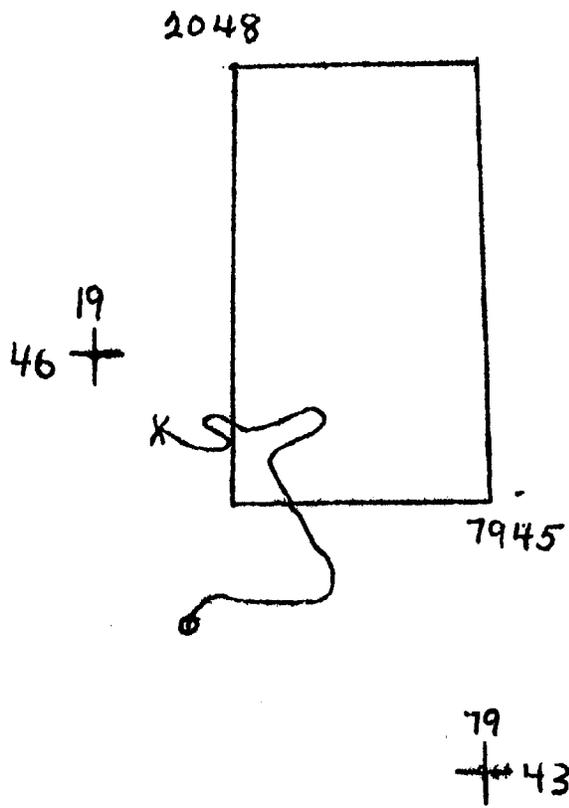
UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT CHANGE #1  
OPERATION ORDER: 810-69  
PATROL: WEDDING RING, CO "B"  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
180830H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT CHANGE

1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING PEN CHANGES TO PATROL REPORT WEDDING RING DATED 141210H SEPTEMBER 1969:
2. CHANGE THE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY TO SHOW AS FOLLOWS:



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ~~TURNER~~ #811-69Copy No.      of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
080944H Sept 1969Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #811-69

100669

Call Sign: RESTLESS TIDE B-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC2052 LR AT8050) Extract on 15 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

Distribution:  
CO, 11thMar (5)  
CO, 5thMar (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co, "B" (2)  
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

*F. M. Porpotage* 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

108669

COPY NO 1 OF 18

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-87

## UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 811-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 PATROL: RESTLESS TIDE, CO. B. DA NANG, RVN.  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 151410H SEPTEMBER 1969  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121030H/151400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HARBOR SITE AND 1 82MM MORTAR TUBE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

131300H VIC. AT 822453 1 82MM MORTAR TUBE. TUBE BURIED IN GROUND AND DESTROYED WITH M-26 GRENADE. ALL THAT WAS LEFT WAS 3' HOLE. POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE. TEAM CHECKED OUT HARBOR SITE AND FOUND FOOD WRAPPERS.

131430H VIC. AT 825450 1 HARBOR SITE, 1 UTILITY TOP, 1 PAIR BLACK PJ SHORTS. HARBOR SITE BIG ENOUGH FOR 15 ENEMY, 2 FIGHTING HOLES, COOKING MATERIALS, FOOD WRAPPERS AND CANS LYING ON GROUND. HARBOR SITE WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 20-30', SECONDARY 6-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL TREES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 823452 GOOD 1 CH-46, ON SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL GRABS  
RESTLESS TIDE, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES ANOTHER PATROL SHOULD BE RUN IN THIS AREA. ALSO, MORTAR TUBE WAS POINTED TOWARDS HILL 146.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GRABS	2377745
CPL	DYKEMAN	2422746
LCPL	COY	2407060
PFC	EMERY	2425396
PFC	CRUPI	2508486
PFC	PERRY	2480186
PFC	DALLMAN	2535902
HM	CROUCH	B605787

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 46  
84

+ 45  
82

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #812-69

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
080900H Sept 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6630.2V  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #812-69

100769

Call Sign: YOUTH E-1,2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (d) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT993471 LR); Extract on 21 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/BTC05459) contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 By direction

108769		
COPY NO	2	OF 17

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "E" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-89

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 812-69

PATROL: YOUTH, CO. E.

DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN.

241045H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 3 M-79, 2 M-60 MACHINE GUNS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121400H/241030H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 283.5 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 5 NVA, 1 VC/NVA PROBING WIRE, TRAIL MARKERS, AND 1 ROCK CAVE. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

161830H VIC. BT 001189 5 NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN KHAKIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

180330H VIC. HILL 425. 1 VC/NVA PROBING TEAMS POSITION. TEAM FIRED M-79 AND THREW GRENADES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

181130H VIC. AT 999466 TRAIL MARKERS LEADING TO HILL 425 THROUGH WIRE. TEAM FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS, TRIP FLARES MARKED OR LOOSENED, AND 2 CLAYMORES WERE MISSING. TEAM REPLACED CLAYMORES.

190900H VIC. AT 991154 1 ROCK CAVE SURROUNDED BY HEAVY BRUSH. CAVE WAS 10' X 5', 20' DEEP AND SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

UNCLASSIFIED

LT HAILSTON  
 YOUTH, CO. E,  
 PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425  
 COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: TEAM FIRED M-79  
 AND THREW GRENADES AT 1 VC/NVA PROBING TEAMS POSITION  
 WITH ENEMY FLEEING AREA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES  
 ARTILLERY BATTERY ASPARAGUS PROVIDES POOR SUPPORT.  
 HE STATES IT TAKES FAR TOO LONG FOR CLEARANCE AND IN  
 1 INCIDENT HE ASKED FOR AN ILLUMINATION ROUND AND THE  
 BATTERY FIRED AN HE ROUND LANDING 500 METERS FROM TEAMS  
 POSITION. INCIDENT OCCURRED AT 220100H.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR WITH ASPARAGUS.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HAILSTON	0108635
SSGT	ROBIN	1800919
CPL	BARTHOLOMEW	2453763
PFC	COPOLILLO	2494760
PFC	SMITH	2513196
PFC	FORD	2473787
PFC	MESSENGER	2494674
CPL	WHITENIGHT	2452824
PFC	CADTENZ	2465424
PFC	WESTERVELT	2538222
PFC	SCHULTZ	2414320
PFC	RANGEL	2409892
PFC	BURNS	2408137
LCPL	SLUSHER	2453212
PFC	COLE	2478258
HN	LATSON	B834704
PFC	LUECKENHOFF	2475679
PFC	DEAL	2503762
PFC	GRAY	2503762

UNCLASSIFIED

**[REDACTED]**

OPERATION ORDER # 813-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
080930H Sept 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 813-69

100869

CALL SIGN: OFF SPRING E-4Plt

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT816461 LR AT833443) Extract on 23 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

BR S&C FILES

108869	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

**[REDACTED]**  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER, 813-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,  
PATROL: OFFSPRING, CO. E DA NANG, RVN  
DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES 23110H SEP69  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 25 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 KCS
  - C. COMM AND SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES, 1 BC SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79,
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130930H/231030H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 241 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 GRAVE NEAR TRAIL, AREA WAS BOOBY TRAPPED RESULTING IN 2 FRIENDLY WIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

220900H VIC 819449 TEAM FOUND 1 GRAVE WITH BODY FACING DOWN. AREA WAS BOOBY TRAPPED RESULTING IN 2 FRIENDLY WIA. NO GEAR WAS FOUND IN GRAVE.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 7'-10' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC HILL 146. TRAILS: VIC 818448 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 2½' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. COMM: GOOD WITH ZULU AND REWARD MONEY. MISC: 220900H VIC 819449 KCS SCOUT WAS MOVING AROUND GRAVE CHECKING FOR BOOBY TRAPS WHEN HE DETONATED ONE. PATROL LEADER STATES IT WAS A U.S. M-26 GRENADE IN A C-RATION CAN, C-RAT CAN HELD IN SPOON WHEN KCS TRIPPED WIRE AND C-RAT CAN CAME OFF RESULTING 1 USMC AND 1 KCS WIA.

DECLASSIFIED

A-92

CONT:

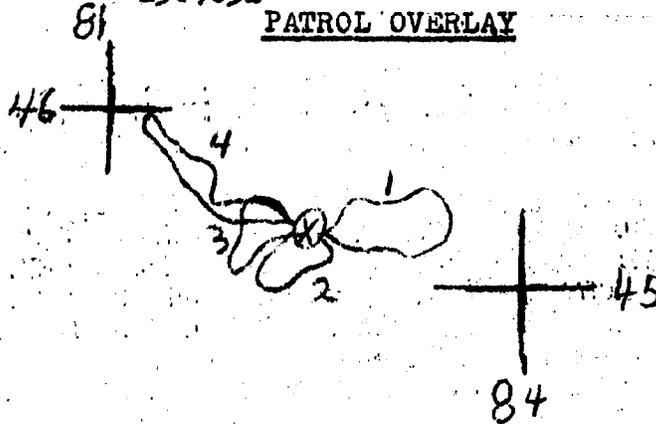
UNCLASSIFIED

LT BAKER  
OFFSPRING, CO. E  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD 2 WIA ( 1 USMC WIA AND 1 KCS WIA)
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES HE BELIEVES THAT THE ENEMY HAS STARTED TO BOOBY TRAP THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD, ASPARAGUS BATTERY FIRED ILLUMINATION FOR TEAM.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT BAKER	0106083	PFC PEREZ	2550885
CPL KOPPEL	2434201	PFC GRUBER	2470240
CPL GLASS	2432313	PFC TROWBRIDGE	2444354
CPL BLANTON	2094962	LCPL MURPHY	2402063
CPL ISIAH	2432270	PFC BUCHANAN	2255934
CPL GILBERT	2469423	PFC MCPHETERS	2475803
LCPL MEDIN	2485088	PVT SIMKINS	2413725
LCPL MCCURRY	2413838	LIEU	365
LCPL ROSS	2444363	GIAP	420
LCPL COX	2477089	SGT PENNYCH	2058628
LCPL PLANTENGA	2418869		
LCPL HUTCHERSON	2466872		
PFC WALLGREN	2471808		
PFC GRAY	2423604		
PFC+ THOMPSON	2447264		
PFC FERJANEC	2508117		
PFC ANDERSON	2459907		
PFC BURKHART	2509651		

PATROL OVERLAY



PATROL LEADER RAN FOUR (4) PATROLS OFF OF OP.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #814-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
070900H Sept 1969 **100969**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III, 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #814-69

Call Sign: PATTY SHELL B-2-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (d) See current OFSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit & supply routes and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT8472 LR AT8670) Extract on 15 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8  
Artillery: ALL FRT'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

- Distributions: (5)
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

*F.M. Porpora*  
 ISI RECON BN S&C FILES  
 F. M. PORPORA  
 By direction **108969**

COPY NO	<u>1</u>	OF	<u>17</u>
---------	----------	----	-----------

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 814-69  
 PATROL: PATTY SHELL, CO. B.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6641 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 161210H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130900H/161200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 2 NVA AND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

161030H VIC. AT 855708 TEAM TOOK FIRE FROM 2 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, 1 ENEMY WITH CAMOUFLAGE ON FACE, BUSH COVERS, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA AND OTHER ENEMY FLED. TEAM ALSO TOOK AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM RIDGELINE TO SOUTHWEST FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ORDNANCE WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 8-10', SECONDARY 5' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO DRINKABLE WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 846718 GOOD 2 CH-46, 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 855708 FAIR 1 CH-46, CUT BY TEAM. TRAILS: AT 852705 E-W, 2' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

A-94

UNCLASSIFIED

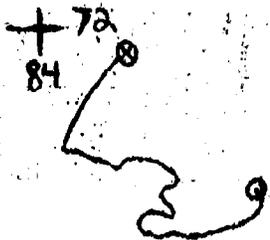
CPL KOZAK  
PATRY SHELL, CO. B.  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1. CONFIRMED NVA KIA.
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	KOZAK	2359387
LCPL	GAMBESCIA	2464431
LCPL	BUTLER	2463926
LCPL	SIASON	2483279
PFC	HERNANDEZ	2490613
PFC	WRIGHT	2496859
HN	COOPER	B617553
LCPL	REINECKE	2385294

SCOUT DOG "AGO" OH 37

PATROL OVERLAY



+ 70  
86

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #815-69

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
100900H SEPT 1969

101269

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivB P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #815-69

CALL SIGN: IMPRESSIVE X-9 2&3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OP SUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
  2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
  3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Sept; insert haven (UL AT828836; IR AT846813) Extract on 22 Sept within same haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b) and (e)
  4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
  5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.00 Alt: 49.80  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS 33.30
- Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets, Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief. Radio Relay: X-RAY

*F.M. Porpotage*  
 F.M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, "C" Co. (2)
- Div FSOC (1)
- Div G-2 (2)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

109269

---

COPY NO 2 OF 6

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-95

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 815-69  
 PATROL: IMPRESSIVE, CO. C.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70114  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 221445H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL, 1 USM
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2 7X50, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 STAR LIGHT SCOPE.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 2 M-60'S, 1 50 CALIBER
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131500H/221430H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 215.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF SIGNAL SHOTS AND 1 BEAR. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

150100H VIC. DONG DEN, AT 838827 1 BEAR, 4-5' TALL WALKING TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION. TEAM KILLED BEAR WITH SMALL ARMS.

160205H VIC. AT 832832 3 RIFLE SHOTS. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT OUTSIDE PERIMETER AND THREW GRENADES BUT BELIEVED MOVEMENT TO BE ROCK APES.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: DONG DEN COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH REWARD MONEY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT BRUN  
IMPRESSIVE, CO. C.  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BRUN	1880663
CPL	CARROLL	1568690
LCPL	RADLEY	2480450
LCPL	MURRAY	2424376
LCPL	RAILBACK	2473028
LCPL	TALAMANTE	2475521
LCPL	HENSLEY	2423784
PFC	ANDERSON	2463862
PFC	CALDWELL	2506634
PFC	SPARKS	2502842
PFC	WILLIAMSON	2358761
PFC	MATESTIC	2484548
PFC	HERNANDEZ	2496005
PFC	WINTERS	2502327
PVT	SELL	2484593
HM3	WHITE	B704821

UNCLASSIFIED

4  
[REDACTED]  
OPERATION ORDER #816-69

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
100930H SEPT 1969

- Ref (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning order # 816-69

101369

CALL SIGN: AUDITOR A- 1&2-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

4  
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Sept; insert haven (UL AT830384; IR AT842371) Extract on 23 Sept within same haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.60 Alt: 44.30  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ASPARAGUS 57.20

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: ALFA

*F.M. Porpotage*  
F.M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

109369

COPY NO

2 OF 6

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, "A" Co. (2)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Div G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Recon S-3 (4)

[REDACTED]  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 816-69  
 PATROL: AUDITOR, CO. A  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET (S) 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 221620H SEP69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 12 ENL,
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 1 M-60 MG. SCOPE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141100H/221600H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 197 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC IN HARBOR SITE IN EDGE OF TREELINE. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO SMOKE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

151400H 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S IN HARBOR SITE IN TREELINE. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO SMOKE FROM ROUNDS.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 452. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS OR RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A98

UNCLASSIFIED

LT WROLSTAD  
AUDITOR, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

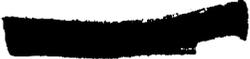
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	WROLSTAD	0106420	LCPL RYAN	2420344
LCPL	ENNIST	2486808	PFC MARTINEZ	2504344
PFC	WHITTINGTON	2484109	LCPL RATCLIFF	2488852
PFC	HERRERA	2496227	LCPL SALAZAR	2453068
LCPL	DAVIES	2485393	CPL KENNEY	2232830
PFC	DOBBINS	2531792		
LCPL	TYBOLT	2480960		
PFC	CARTER	2442718		
PFC	BOWRON	2492357		

DECLASSIFIED

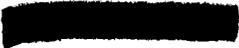
UNCLASSIFIED

  
PATROL REPORT CHANGE #1  
OPERATION ORDER: 816-69  
PATROL: AUDITOR, CO. A  
DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET (S) 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
251500H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT CHANGE

1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING PEN CHANGE TO PATROL REPORT AUDITOR, CO. A DATED 221620H SEPTEMBER 1969.
2. IN PARAGRAPH 1a DELETE 12 ENL, AND ADD 13 ENL.

  
A-98  
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION OR # 7-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
101000H SEPT 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 817-69

101469

CALL SIGN: AUNT MABLE B-1-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Special Emphasis to locate & monitor enemy transit routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Sept; insert haven (UL ZC2088; LR AT8286) Extract on 17 sept within same haven. Coordinating instruction contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.00 Alt: 49.80  
ARTILLERY: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ASPARAGUS 33.30

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

*F.M. Porpotage*

F.M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

109469

COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, "B" Co. (2)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div G-2 (2)
- Div FSCC (1)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Recon S-3 (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-99

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 817-69  
 PATROL: AUNT MABLE, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000AMS 17014  
 SHEET (S) 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 170945H SEP69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL,
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVER TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE & MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131015H/170915H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40'-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 200879 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 818865 GOOD 1 ULTI- CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

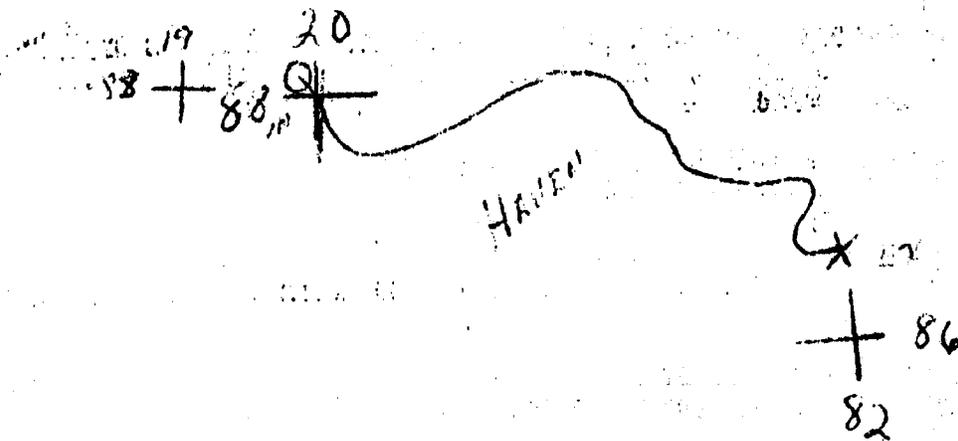
CONT'

LT MERRY  
AUNT MABLE, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MERRY	0102887	PATROL LEADER
CPL	JONES	2382259	ASSIT. PATROL LEADER
LCPL	HERBURGER	2452693	POINT
LCPL	FRIGGE	2462613	PRIM. RADIOMAN
LCPL	OSTRANDER	2474148	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
PFC	GUIMOND	2510614	AID MAN
PFC	BRANHAM	2527766	REAR POINT
PFC	COOK	2538497	DUEGE POINT

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 818-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
111200H Sept 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P09330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #818-69

101669

Call Sign: VEAL STEW D-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OFSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC1782 LR ZC200795) Extract on 17 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

109669

COPY NO

1 OF 17

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "D" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-101

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 818-69  
 PATROL: VEAL STEW, CO. D.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 200910H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 INL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161300H/200900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 75' SECONDARY 8' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 175802 GOOD 1 CH-46, 9' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 189819 GOOD 1 CH-46, 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: ZC 185816 NE-SW, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: ZC 189819 GOOD OBSERVATION NORTH TO ROAD, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

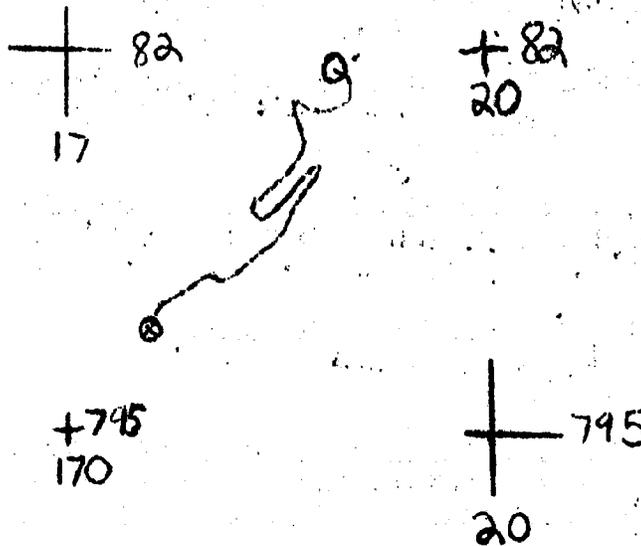
UNCLASSIFIED:

CPL HORTON  
VEAL STEW, CO. D.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LOPL	DUANE	2256042
PFC	SWICK	2521254
CPL	HORTON	2463197
PFC	HAYNER	2492223
PFC	LOWERY	2521230
PFC	CALVERT	2503667
PFC	GREGORY	2429002

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #819-69

Copy No. of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
111300H Sept 1969

101769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #819-69

Call Sign: WEST ORANGE C-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 14 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT7962 LR AT825595) Extract on 17 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
 Artillery: ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

109769	
COPY NO	2 OF 18

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 5thMar (1)
  - CO, 26thMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (1)
  - CO, Co, "C" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 8 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 819-69  
 PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. C  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 171510H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PIC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140930H/171400H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF 4 SIGNAL SHOTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

141815H VIC 808618 TEAM HEARD 4 RIFLE SHOTS, 15 SECONDS APART. BELIEVED TO BE SIGNAL SHOTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60'-70' CANOPY AND 10' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 826605 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 811602 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 1' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: GOOD WITH HINDELING AND ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

[REDACTED] AL

CONT:

UNCLASSIFIED

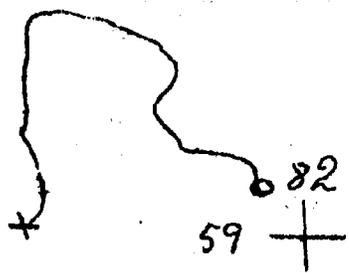
CPL DOMOSKE  
WEST ORANGE, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DOMOSKE	2494365	PATROL LEADER
LCPL	WOLOSZANSKI	2464785	POINT
LCPL	WEBER	2381567	ASST. PATROL LEADER
LCPL	GALLIGAN	2486602	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
LCPL	JIDLS	2494342	DUECE POINT
PFC	BRIDEVAUZ	2507929	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
HN	RUNDLE	B537818	COR SMAN

PATROL OVERLAY

62 +  
79



[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 820-69

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
13LDEOH Sept 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 820-69

101869

Call Sign: RUMMAGE D-1Flt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT98255140 LR AT) . Extract on 24 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/99455015) contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

109869

COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMab (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "D" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

LT UNSWORTH  
RUMMAGE, CO. D.  
PATROL LEADER

222015H VIC. AT 986517 IS VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM FIRED 60MM RESULTING IN ENEMY DISPERSING. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

221645H VIC. AT 985514 7 BUNKERS SITUATED NEXT TO TRAIL MADE OF GRASS AND BAMBOO. TEAM SEARCHED BUNKERS AND FOUND NOTHING. TEAM DESTROYED BUNKERS WITH COMPOSITION B.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 119  
COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS ANOTHER TEAM BE SENT INTO VILLAGE NORTH OF HILL 119 TO SEARCH AND DESTROY BUNKERS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH ASPARAGUS DURING THE PERIOD 14-23SEP69.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	UNSWORTH	0107122	CPL	MULLIGAN	2346309
SSGT	OMMONDSON	1840298	LCPL	WILLIAMS	2439716
CPL	MILLER	2398727	PFC	MCCARRELL	2528098
PFC	ALSPAUGH	2431581	LCPL	BELT	2475002
PFC	STEWART	2461007	PFC	MOORE	2446686
PFC	COX	2512398	LCPL	SEGURA	2475630
LCPL	MILLS	2459000	PFC	EAGLE	2481367
PFC	GROSSUTTI	2518114	HM3	VINEYARD	B614699
LCPL	WEESE	2424403	PVT	PETERSON	2458894
HM3	JANSEN	B616995			
CPL	CONTRARAS	2336137			
CPL	GANTU	2390174			
PFC	BRILES	2462670			
CPL	BONILLA	2358958			
PFC	ELLEFSON	2492657			
LCPL	BUTLER	2428185			
LCPL	HUFFMAN	2382976			

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 820-69  
 PATROL: RUMMAGE, CO. D.

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.

DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE

240950H SEPTEMBER 1969

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70114  
 SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 23 ENL, 2 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRO-25, 1 PRO-47, 2 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 3 M-79, 2 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 11:0900H/21:0945H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240.5 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 5 MOVING LIGHTS, 7 BUNKERS, AND 23 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

141536H VIC. BT 011507 4 VC/NVA MOVING SE ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIES WITH COVERS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

141717H VIC. BT 011505 4 VC/NVA SITTING ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT WAS NOT COMPLETED BECAUSE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

201935H VIC. AT 964515 5 MOVING LIGHTS. TEAM FIRED 60MM IN AREA WHERE LIGHTS WERE RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #821-69

Copy No.      of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
120900H Sept 1969

102063

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #821-69

Call Sign: MELODY TIME A-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT8464 LR AT8661) Extract on 18 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "A" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

*F.M. Porpotage*

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

10069

COPY NO 2 OF 18

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 821-69  
 PATROL: MELODY TIME, CO. A.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 161610H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141000H/161600H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 1/2 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 8 1/2 VC/NVA, 5 VC, AND 4 NVA. THE AO ACCOUNTED FOR 4 CONFIRMED VC KIA AND 1 PROBABLE VC KIA. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WHEN THE PATROL LEADER DEVELOPED MALARIA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

151100H VIC. AT 857631 4 NVA MOVING WEST WEARING GRAY UTILITIES AND COOLIE HATS AND CARRYING 2 AK-47'S AND 2 PACKS. THE ENEMY WERE MOVING ALONG RIDGE LINE AND ACTING VERY TACTICAL.

151150H VIC. AT 857631 10-15 VC/NVA MOVING EAST AND WEST WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 FLAK JACKET CARRYING 4 RIFLES AND EACH MAN WAS CARRYING A PACK. THE ENEMY MOVED IN GROUPS OF 4-6. THOSE ENEMY GOING WEST HAD HEAVY PACKS AND THOSE GOING EAST HAD LIGHT PACKS.

151300H VIC. AT 857631 16 VC/NVA MOVING EAST WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND SHORTS AND 4 MEN CARRYING PACKS, 1 WITH FLAK JACKET AND H. HELMET, AND 1 WITH M-16. ENEMY WERE MOVING IN GROUPS OF 1-3 AND 1 GROUP OF 3 HAD BUSHES FOR CAMOUFLAGE.

A-108

UNCLASSIFIED

LT KERSHAW  
MELODY TIME, CO. A.  
PATROL LEADER :

151915H VIC. AT 864632 5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PITH HELMETS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. AO CAME ON STATION AND ACCOUNTED FOR 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 PROBABLE KIA.

161100H VIC. AT 859629 53 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN AND BROWN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS, THERE WAS 1 FEMALE AND 1 ENEMY CARRYING AN M-16.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 7' ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 856622 GOOD 1 CH-46, BALD HILL. EXTRACT LZ: AT 854623 GOOD 1 CH-46, 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: AT 859629, E-W, 2-3' WIDE, WELL USED. OP'S: MANY OP'S IN THE AREA. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH REWARD MONEY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 1 NBC POSSIBLE MALARIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS ANOTHER PATROL BE SENT INTO AREA TO MONITOR TRAIL VIC. AT 859629.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	KERSHAW	0106948
LCPL	BAILEY	2455341
PFC	LESLIE	2426301
PFC	SANDOVAL	2475758
PFC	SMITH	2538609
PFC	GODLOVE	2512993
LCPL	PAUL	2447231

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IT KERSHAW  
MELODY TIME, CO. A.  
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

+64  
84



+61  
86

DECLASSIFIED

A-108

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #822-69

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
120800H Sept 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #822-69

102169

Call Sign: SANDHURST E-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC1948 LR ZC2145) Extract on 18 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*F. M. Pompotage*  
 F. M. POMPOTAGE  
 By direction

110169  
 COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 CO, Fifth SFGA (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "E" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIE G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-109

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 822-69  
 PATROL: SAND HURST, CO. E.

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 181645H SEPTEMBER 1969

DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM I:50,000 AMS, B7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151000H/181630H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 BUNKERS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

171130H VIC. ZC 181462 2 BUNKERS, 10' X 12'. BUNKERS WERE BUILT OF SOD AND WOOD. THE ENTRANCES WERE DIAGONAL AND MEASURED 2.5' X 4'. THE BUNKERS WERE USED IN LAST 2 DAYS.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 10-30', SECONDARY 3-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH, AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 191449, FAIR 1 CH-46, BOMBED OUT. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 175467 POOR 1 CH-46, BOMB CRATER, REAR WHEEL ZONE. TRAILS: ZC 177458 N-S, 6' WIDE, WELL USED. OP'S: ZC 178463 GOOD OBSERVATION TO WEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MAZIQUE  
SAND HURST, CO. E.  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MAZIQUE	2413690
LCPL	NASH	2455596
LCPL	GARCIA	2428222
LCPL	RACHAN	2238234
PFC	BELL	2473299
PFC	KNUTSON	2505019
PFC	MORGAN	2552622

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 48  
17

19  
+ 45

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #823-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
120830H Sept 1969

102269

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 823-69

Call Sign: PENNY WISE E-1-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Sept; insert Haven (L AT8368 LR AT8666) Extract on 18 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*

SEARCHED INDEXED SERIALIZED FILED

F. M. PORPOTAGE **110269**

By direction

COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distribution
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-111

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 823-69  
 PATROL: PENNY WISE, CO. E  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES  
 MALS: VIETNAM 1, 50, 006/AMS. 27914  
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG RVN  
 181210H SEP 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150900H/181200H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 828680 POOR 1 CH-26 LZ CONSISTING OF HIGH BRUSH ON SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ~~828662~~ GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF CLEARED OFF AREA ON KNOLL. TRAILS: VIC 821673 RUNS EAST TO WEST, 1' WIDE AND IS WELL AND RECENTLY USED. OP'S: VIC 823662 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NORTH AND SOUTH, IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: GOOD WITH ZULU AND NEWLID MONEY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

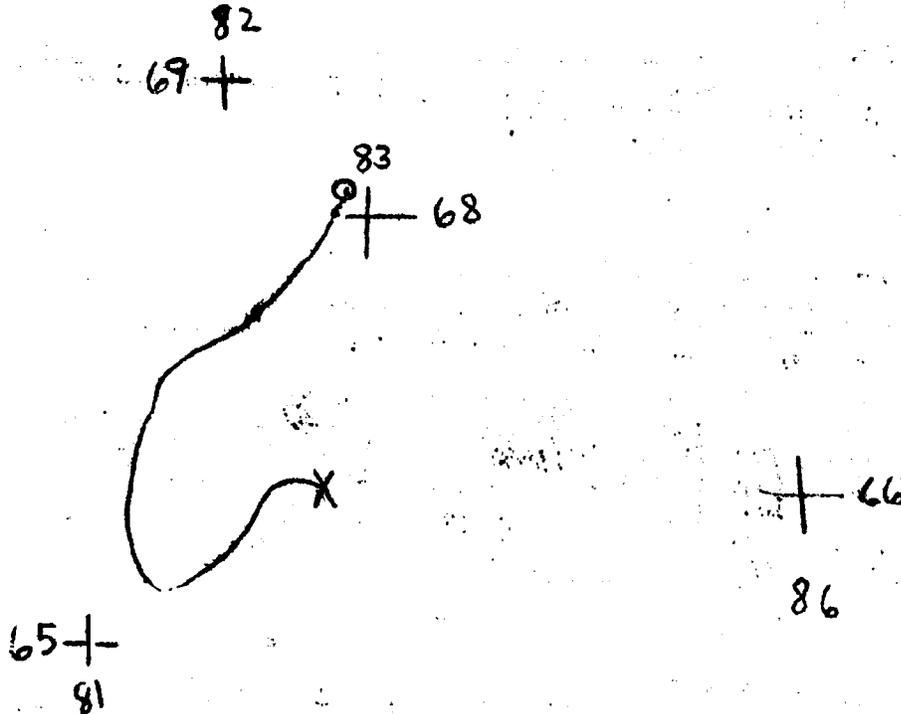
UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

CPT SUSSEX  
PENNY WISE, CO..E  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	SUSSEX	2483485	PATROL LEADER
LCPL	BENTLEY	2406195	ASSIST. PATROL LEADER
LCPL	DESANTO	2484468	DUECE POINT
PFC	GONZALES	2468939	POINT
PFC	WILSON	2498215	DUECE REAR POINT
LCPL	STILES	2436473	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
HM	GARRISON	B205790	CORPSEMAN



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #824-69

Copy No. of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
130800H Sept 1969 102669

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #824-69

Call Sign: WAR CLCUD A-3-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC1761 LR ZC2058) Extract on 19 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
PARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

The leader will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three (3) of Shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

110669

COPY NO 1 OF 18

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, Fifth SEGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-113

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 825-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
130815H Sept 1969 **102769**

- Ref: (a) Map(S), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P303330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 825-69

Call Sign: YEARBOOK D-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC1087 LR ZC1385) Extract on 20 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
<b>110769</b>	
COPY NO	1 OF 17

- Distributions:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, C6, "D" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 825-69  
 PATROL: YEAR BOOK, CO. D.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 200940H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161100H/200930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 50', SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 109846 GOOD 1 CH-46, ON FINGER. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 127851 POOR 1 CH-46, TREES. OP'S: ZC 114853 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SOUTH AND EAST, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES AREA IS NOT RECENTLY USED AND CANOPY IS VERY THIN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT EVANS  
YEAR BOOK, CO. D.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	EVANS	2444726
PFC	TALARO	2483235
PFC	MALONE	2470450
PFC	BERG	2362055
PFC	GROSSMAN	2514938
HM2	LEE	B720287
LCPL	COLE	2517193
PFB	WATKINS	

PATROL OVERLAY

+87  
10



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #826-69

Copy No.      of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
130830H Sept 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 **F02869**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 826-69

Call Sign: MUSK OX C-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VNA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis on      at enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZCL953 LR AT7951) Extract on 19 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronic: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tn Leader will ensure that no ptrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*F. M. Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

110869	
COPY NO	1 OF 18

- Distributions:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 CO, Fifth SFGA (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "C" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #827-69

Copy No. 17 of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
11115H Sept 1969

102969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 827-69

Call Sign: GREY PRINCE E-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT8571 LR AT8869) Extract on 19 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

*F. M. Porpotage*

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
110969	
COPY NO	1 OF 17

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 26thMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co, "E" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 827-69  
 PATROL: GRAY PRINCE, CO. E.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 201220H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161230H/201200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 NVA CANTEEN. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

170900H VIC. AT 865704 1 NVA STEEL CANTEEN. CANTEEN HAD NON-FLAMMABLE WHITE POWDERY SUBSTANCE IN IT SEALED OFF WITH WAX OR PLASTIC SUBSTANCE.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY IN THE AREA, SECONDARY 6-8' CONSISTING OF BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 853708 GOOD 1 CH-46, LOW GRASS AND TREE STUMPS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 879694 GOOD MULTI CH-46, 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. OP'S: AT 867702 GOOD OBSERVATION TO N-NE-NW, EASILY DEFENDABLE. AT 877697 GOOD OBSERVATION TO S-SW-SE, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

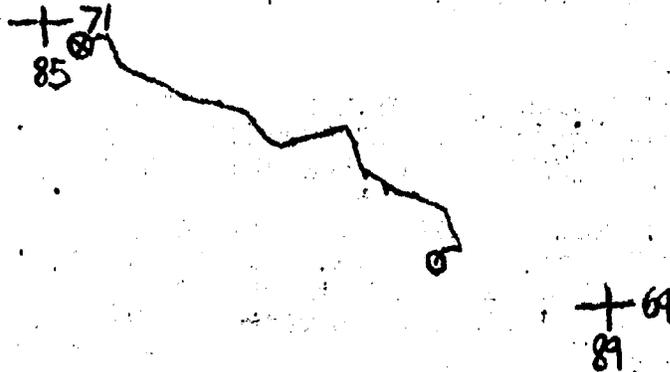
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL ANDREKOPOULOS  
GRAY PRINCE, CO E.  
PATROL LEADER

- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	ANDREKOPOULOS	2417616
PFC	HUDSON	2494485
PFC	RIVARD	2485061
PFC	COOL	2496908
PFC	STONE	2502594
PFC	GONZALES	2498403
HM3	TREVINO	B725594

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #828-69

Copy No. 17 of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
141115H Sept 1969 10 3069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.1  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #828-69

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT C-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Sept, insert Haven (UL AT8690 LR AT880865) Extract on 20 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq 13.0 Alt: 19.8  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASARAC NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

CON BN S&C FILES	
<b>111069</b>	
COPY NO	<u>2</u> OF <u>17</u>

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "C" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 829-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
0111030H Sept 1969 **103169**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6641 III  
 (b) BnD PO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 829-69

Call Sign: PRIME CUT C-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT8476 LR AT8673) Extract on 21 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49/8  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s), of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De@brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

111169	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 26thMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co, "C" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-120

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 829-69  
 PATROL: PRIME CUT, CO. C.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 2411435H Sep 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191200H/241130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 8' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 841763 GOOD 1 CH-46, 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 841743 GOOD MULTI CH-46, ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES. TRAILS: AT 845755 E-W, 1' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: AT 842754 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, EAST AND SOUTH, IS NOT DEFENDABLE. AT 845749 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, SOUTH AND EAST, IS DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH M-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES OTHER PATROLS SHOULD TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT JONES  
PRIME CUT, CO. C.  
PATROL LEADER

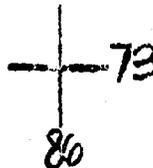
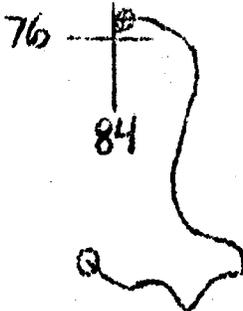
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	JONES	2409609
LCPL	DOUB	2476200
LCPL	LEATON	2448625
PFC	SWAN	2446306
PFC	TYBO	2483111
PFC	QUAID	2499743

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED  
OPERATION ORDER # 830-69

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
141100H Sept 1969

103269

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 830-69

Call Sign: FOREFATHER A#3-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch,

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Sept; insert Haven (COORD-AT825640 to Extract on 20 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/AT8163 to contained in references (b) and (e).  
/AT8261 to  
AT805620

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

111269
1 17

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

*A-122*

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 830-69  
 PATROL: FORE FATHER, CO, "A"  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 231145H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60 M. G.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191300H/231130H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HOOTCH WITH TUNNEL, LIGHTS MOVING ON TRAIL AND FINDING OF 1 BASE CAMP WITH 2 NVA. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED NVA KIA. TEAM CALLED IN AO, AO UTILIZED HIS OWN ORDNANCE. PATROLS INSERT ON THE 17TH WAS ABORTED DUE TO HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

171430H VIC. 816619 ON ATTEMPTED INSERT TEAM WAS SHOT OUT BY HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM LZ AND FROM VIC. 825625. INSERT WAS ABORTED AND RESCHEDULED FOR THE 19TH.

201900H VIC. 833616 TEAM OBSERVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF LIGHTS MOVING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST ON TRAIL. PATROL OBSERVED LIGHTS FROM 1900H TO 0630H ON THE 21ST. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED DUE TO PATROL WANTING TO OBSERVE MOVEMENT.

211025H VIC. 828622 TEAM FOUND 1 HOOTCH 8X12X8 FEET CAPABLE OF BILLETING 6 PEOPLE. PATROL FOUND 1 TUNNEL 4X3X12 FOOT, APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 4 MONTHS OLD.

221530H VIC. 833631 TEAM WALKED INTO A BASE CAMP AND MADE CONTACT WITH 2 NVA WEARING KHAKIES. PATROL UTILIZED SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED NVA KIA. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 20 CAVES WITH CLOTHES LINE STRUNG WITH CLOTHES, COOKING UTENSILS, COOKING PIT AND FIRE PLACE. TEAM SPOTTED PACKS AROUND CAVES. UNIFORMS ON CLOTHES LINE CONSISTED OF KHAKIE UNIFORMS. AO (HOSTAGE BULL) CAME ON STATION AND EXPENDED HIS ORDNANCE. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO MOVING OUT OF THE AREA TO AVOID SERIOUS CONTACT.

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT ALLEN  
 FORE FATHER, CO. "A"  
 PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 100' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, BRAIRS AND LARGE ROCKS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 832619 MULTI-CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 837637 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ ON STEEP SLOPE REAR WHEEL ZONE. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH RUMMAGE. MISC: ON EXTRACTION TEAM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 824632 RUNNING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST, 2 1/2 FOOT WIDE AND RECENTLY WELL USED. ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL ARE FUNGI PITS AND FIGHTING HOLES. FIGHTING HOLES LOOKED FRESHLY DUG AND WERE 3'X6'X12', FUNGI PITS WERE 20' DEEP, 8' WIDE AND 6' LONG.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONFIRMED NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES BASE CAMP WAS CAPABLE OF BILLETING APPROXIMATELY 200 MEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO (HOSTAGE BULL) GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

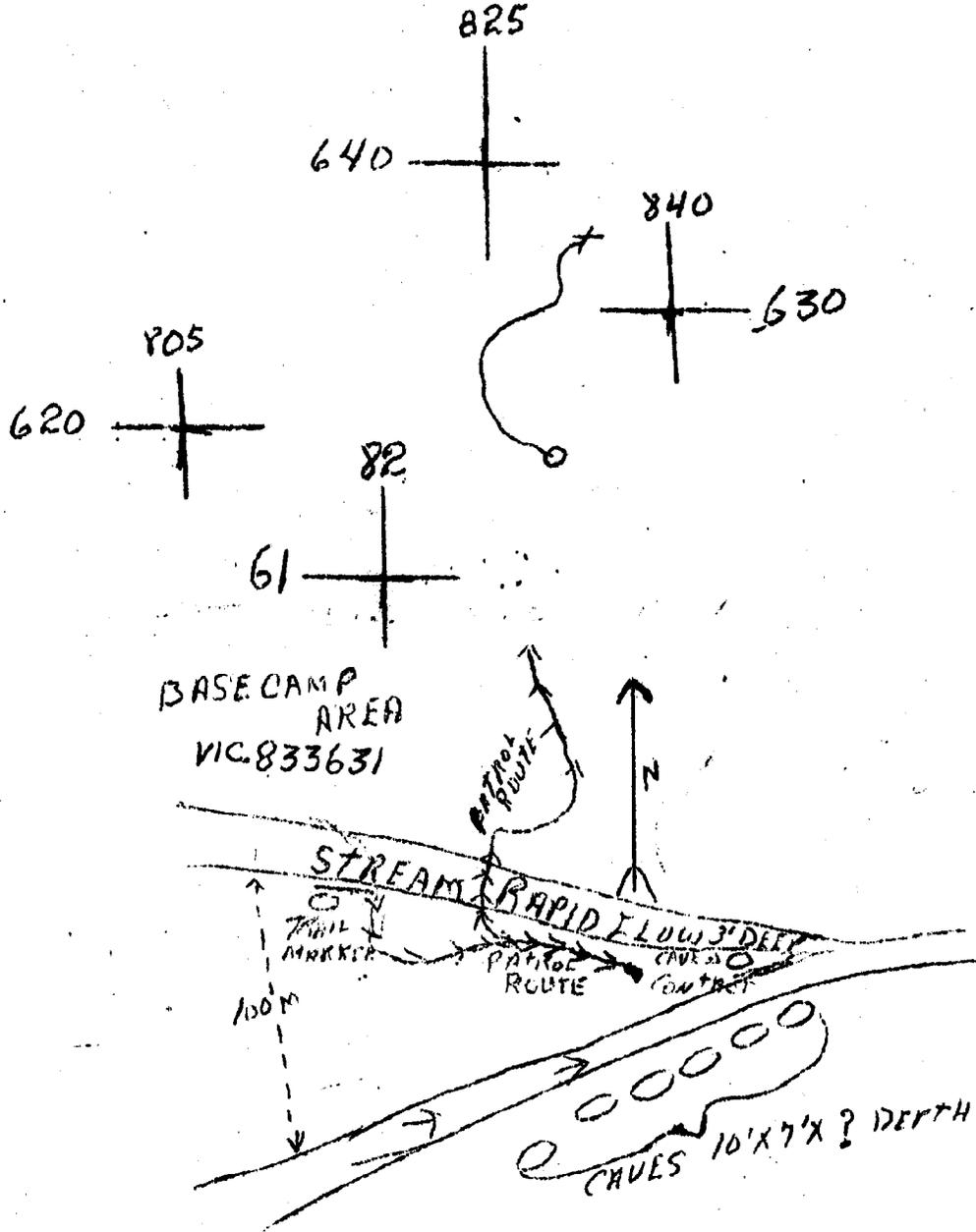
SGT	ALLEN	2357336
LCPL	PHILPOT	2470390
PFC	BENCHWITZ	2466876
PFC	MARTINEZ	2498653
PFC	FITZPATRICK	2494529
LCPL	BOSTIC	2435587
PFC	HUSK	2468965
HM3	MACARTHUR	8414077

CONT'

SGT ALLEN  
FORE FATHER, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL OVERLAY



A-123

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 831-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
141000H Sept 1969

103369

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 831-69

Call Sign: NIGHT SCHOLAR D-1-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC2060 LR AT8158) Extract on 20 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

111369		
3	OF 18	

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-124

OPERATION ORDER: 831-69  
 PATROL: NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO. D  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV, 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 201400H SEP69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-79, 2 CIA YMORES, 1 M-16 WITH NOISE SUPPRESSOR.
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171000H/201330H
  
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM HAD ONE INCIDENT OF SIGNAL FIRE FROM AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND ORIGINAL SHOTS. NO SUPPORTING WEAPONS WERE USED. UNCOVERED NO LOC'S, BASE CAMPS OR SUPPLY CACHES..
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

G

 200330H VIC 205583 & 791603 TEAM HEARD 5 TO 6 ROUNDS SIGNAL AND 10 ROUNDS OF AUTOMATIC FIRE. PATROL BELIEVES ROUNDS TO BE SIGNAL SHOTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 20' CANOPY AND 3'-5' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
  
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 826606 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF SMALL GRASS ON BALD HILL. EXTRACT LZ VIC 806598 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS AND 3' SHRUBS ON SLOPE. OP'S: VIC 809601 GOOD. OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREE DIRECTION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: POOR WITH ZULU, GOOD WITH HIRELING AND RUMMAGE.
  
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
  
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT GRIFFIN  
NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GRIFFIN	2122276	PATROL LEADER	
CPL	MORGAN	2402924	REAR POINT	
LCPL	QUIGLEY	2358752	POINT	83
PFC	MARTIN	2475823	M-79 MAN	
HM3	SEMERARO	B121982	CORPSMAN	+ 62

PATROL OVERLAY

20  
60+

HAVEN



51  
+ 58

0-INSERT  
0-EXTRACT

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #832-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
151030H Sept 1969

103469

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #832-69

Call Sign: HIRLING B-1Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT79055345 LR) Extract on 28 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/AT803522) contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 43.6  
 Artillery: ALL FMIS WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
111469	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 5thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Recon S-3  
 CO, Co, "B"  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2  
 Div G-2

- (5)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (4)  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-126

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 832-69  
 PATROL: HIRELING, CO. B.  
 DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT. HOWLAND  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 291000H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG AND HANDLER, 1 FO OFFICER, 1 FO ENLISTED.
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181000H/290930H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 268.5 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS OF 156 NVA, 95 VC/NVA, AND 8 VC. 5 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 8 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA. THE AO ACCOUNTED FOR 1 ENEMY KILLED BY AIR.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

200145H VIC. AT 833512 12 NVA MOVING W-E WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKIES WITH NO COVERS AND CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT IT WAS CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

221100H VIC. AT 867507 80-100 NVA MOVING NE-SW ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND POSSIBLE WEAPONS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

221815H VIC. AT 872506 50 NVA MOVING SW-NE ON RIVER IN SANPANS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE IF THEY HAD RIFLES DUE TO DISTANCE. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT IT WAS CANCELLED.

ENCLOSURE 1

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. CORBETT  
HIRELING, CO. B.  
PATROL LEADER

2311600H VIC. AT 829543 6 NVA MOVING W-E TOWARDS HOOTCH WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH BUSHES ON THEIR BACKS FOR CAMOUFLAGE, CARRYING PACKS THAT WERE VERY LARGE, RIFLES, AND MORTAR TUBES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA DURING FIRE MISSION.

231815H VIC. AT 790577 10 NVA MOVING W- E ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT CANCELLED IT AS ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

2411515H VIC. AT 820539 8 NVA MOVING W-E AND STOPPING AT SMALL HOOTCH WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

2411600H VIC. AT 830531 15 VC/NVA STATIONARY AND HIDING FROM ARVNS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS TOO CLOSE TO TEAM'S POSITION FOR FIRE MISSION.

2411630H VIC. AT 832527 15 VC/NVA, SAME ENEMY AS THOSE SIGHTED AT 11600H. TEAM REQUESTED AO AND AO ACCOUNTED FOR 1 ENEMY KILLED BY AIR.

2511300H VIC. AT 829543 8 NVA MOVING INTO SMALL HOOTCH WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

2611325H VIC. AT 829543 15 VC/NVA MOVING W-E WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S WITH BUSHES ON THEIR BACKS FOR CAMOUFLAGE, AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND ENEMY FLED AREA DURING FIRE MISSION.

2611430H VIC. AT 835511 8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT IT WAS CANCELLED.

261830H VIC. AT 797528 2 CHEIU HOIS CAME TO TEAM'S POSITION TO TURN THEMSELVES IN. THEY WERE RELEASED TO THE 5TH MARINES WHO DISCOVERED THEM TO BE ARVN DESERTERS.

261830H VIC. AT 829511 12 NVA MOVING W-E ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT IT WAS CANCELLED WHEN THE BATTERY WAS PUT IN CHECK-FIRE.

C [REDACTED] N  
ENCLOSURE 1

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

LT CORBETT  
HIRELING, CO. B.  
PATROL LEADER

- B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 200
  8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
  9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
  10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
  11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WHEN CLEARED.
  12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT	CORBETT	0106756
SSGT	WALLACE	2031491
CPL	COOPER	2469755
CPL	KITE	2387085
CPL	KOZAK	2359387
PFC	HOWARD	2474646
PFC	BRIDGES	2481552
PFC	BALTHAZOR	2539954
LCPL	CORZINE	2492676
PFC	ROUSH	2522108
LCPL	SIASON	2483279
LCPL	FARQUEAR	2535918
PFC	MEIXSELL	2255129
PFC	HERNANDEZ	2480613
LCPL	MCGUIRE	2483813
PFC	WRIGHT	2496859
LCPL	SCHOENE	2481124
PFC	HILBERT	2444220
PFC	MAIDEN	2470670
PFC	JACQUET	2479268
PFC	DEKORTE	2484366
HM3	CROUCH	B605787
LCPL	REINECKE	2385204
LT	TOWNSEND	0107144
LCPL	HILL	2424379

SCOUT DOG "AGO" OH-37

ENCLOSURE II

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 833-69

Copy No.      of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
151115H Sept 1969

103569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 833-69

Call Sign: PAL JOEY D-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and locate enemy lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC170505 LR ZC1947) Extract on 21 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 14.3 Alt: 43.6  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F.M. Porpotage*

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. PORPOTAGE

By direction

111569

COPY NO 2 OF 18

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 5thMar (1)
  - CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co, "D" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-128

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 833-69  
 PATROL: PAL JOEY, CO. D.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540. I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 211045H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 SHOT GUN
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LOCATE ENEMY LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181630H/211030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HOUSE AND 3 HOOTCHES. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

200920H VIC. ZC 186486 1 HOOTCH, 8' X 12' X 12'.  
 TEAM FOUND SALT INSIDE HOOTCH.

200930H VIC. ZC 187487 1 HOOTCH, 8' X 12' X 12'.  
 TEAM FOUND 1 ENTRENCHING TOOL AND BAGS OF SALT INSIDE HOOTCH.

201540H VIC. ZC 193490 1 HOOTCH, 10' X 30'. HOOTCH WAS DESTROYED WITH ONLY PART OF ROOF AND FLOOR REMAINING.

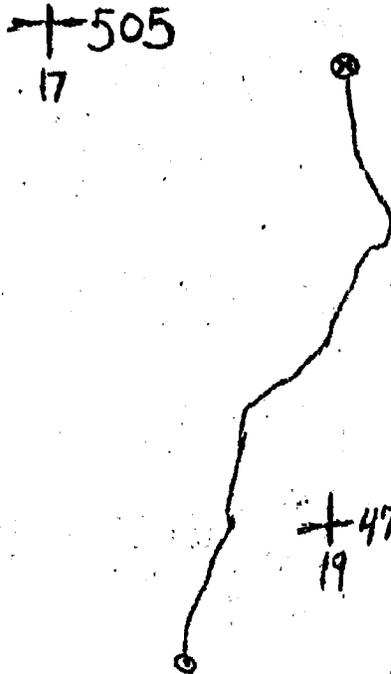
201515H VIC. ZC 193489 1 HOUSE, 12' X 10'. HOUSE WAS DESTROYED AND ONLY PORCH AND FLOOR REMAINED.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 50-60'. SECONDARY 12' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MCCOMMONS  
 PAL JOEY, CO. D.  
 PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 180465 VERY POOR 1 CH-46, BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 191503 FAIR 1 CH-46, LOW GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH RUMMAGE!
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS A BASE CAMP VIC. ZC 187487.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MCCOMMONS	2445760
PFC	MANYPENNY	2489462
LCPL	IANTORNO	2485696
PFC	BRYANT	2464834
PFC	PFALZER	2518805
PFC	INGEMI	2466594

PATROL OVERLAY

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #834-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
151045H Sept 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III **103669**  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order # 834-69

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD A-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and locate enemy lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Sept; insert Haven (JL AT8690 LR AT880865) Extract on 20 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

*F. M. Porpotage*

187 RECON BATT S&C FILES  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction **111669**

COPY NO	1	OF	17
---------	---	----	----

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 834-69  
 PATROL: WAR CLOUD, CO. A.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 200940H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LOCATE ENEMY LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171000H/200930H
4. MAPS: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN OLD BASE CAMP. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

181330H VIC. AT 875886 1 OLD BASE CAMP WITH 3 GRAVES WITH WRITING ON THE TOMBSTONE, 6 BUNKERS 4 X 8 X 6 FEET. BUNKERS WERE 6-8 MONTHS OLD WITH ROOFS COLLAPSED.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING, CANOPY 20-30', SECONDARY 4-12' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS SHRUBS, AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 882880 POOR 1 CH-46, TEAM HAD TO JUMP 7' TO GROUND. EXTRACT LZ: AT 864864 GOOD 1 CH-46, 7' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: AT 864872, N-S, 3' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. AT 875886, N-S, 2' WIDE, WELL USED. AT 877886 N-S, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. AT 877888 NW-SE, 2' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT GONCALVES  
WAR CLOUD, CO. A.  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES BASE CAMP IS ABANDONED BUT TRAILS ARE WELL USED AND DAILY. ALSO, HE SUGGESTS ANOTHER TEAM BE SENT INTO AREA TO MONITOR TRAILS AND RECON AREA TO NE AND SE.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	GONCALVES	118313
LCPL	WENTWORTH	2404863
LOPL	VIOLES	2371306
LCPL	LOPEZ	2284785
LCPL	PHILPOTTS	2466725
LCPL	RHIENLANDER	2469155
PFC	WOLFENBARGER	2478187
HM3	LLITERAS	B321934

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION GARDEN # 835-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
151130H Sept 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II **103769**  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order # 835-69

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT C-1-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and locate enemy lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Sept; insert Haven (UL Z01884 LR Z02081) Extract on 22 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

*F. M. Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES  
**111769**

COPY NO   2   OF   17  

Distributions:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-132

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 835-69  
 PATROL: PANAMA HAT, CO. C.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70111  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 241115H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LOCATE ENEMY LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200900H/2411400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 30-40', SECONDARY 15' CONSISTING OF BRIARS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 185815 POOR 1 CH-46, ON SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 196838 GOOD 3 CH-46, LOW BRUSH. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 1 NEC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

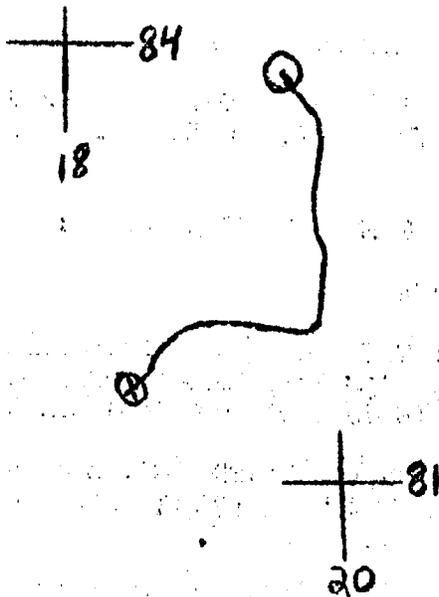
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL SPEAKMAN  
PANAMA HAT, CO. C.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	SPEAKMAN	2359198
PFC	MACIAS	24111396
LCPL	MGGUIRE	25129411
LCPL	WHEELER	2455166
PFC	RUSSELL	2470122
KCS	TRAN	261

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 836-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
151100H SEPT 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 836-69

103869

Call Sign: MUSK OX C-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM(S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT8569 LR AT8867) Extract on 21 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH: 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY

*F. M. Porpoise*  
 F. M. PORPOISE  
 By direction

4th RECON BN S&C FILES	
<b>111869</b>	
COPY NO	<b>2</b> OF <b>17</b>

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "C" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

██████████  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 836-69  
 PATROL: MUSK OX, CO. C  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT BARBY  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 211230H SEP 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: FRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUI: 1 M-79
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181200H/211200H
  
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF LAID COMM WIRE AND TWO ENGINEER STAKES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

200910H VIC 849669 TEAM SPOTTED AND FOLLOWED A 2 STRAN COMM WIRE RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST. TEAM FOLLOWED TO STREAM BED WHERE IT WAS CUT AND DID NOT CONTINUE ON THE OTHER SIDE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
  
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6'-10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
  
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 832659 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF BALD HILL WITH HIGH TREES AROUND LZ. EXTRACT LZ VIC 850673 GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS AND 2' WATER. COMM: GOOD WITH X-RAY.
  
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
  
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
  
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
  
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

A-135

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

CPL MOFFETT  
MUSK OX, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MOFFETT	2416577	PATROL LEADER
CPL	MCBRIDE	2274502	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
LCPL	UUTEL	2426304	ASSIST PATROL LEADER
LCPL	OFARRELL	2411015	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
1FC	JOHNSON	2473272	HELD POINT
PFC	SHOEMAKER	2439289	POINT MAN
HM3	MORALES	6970426	COILSMAN

PATROL OVERLAY

85  
69 +



88  
+ 67

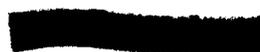
UNCLASSIFIED

  
PATROL REPORT CHANGE #1  
OPERATION ORDER: 836-89  
PATROL: MUSK OX, CO. C  
DEBRIEFER: SGT BARRY  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17034  
SHEET (S) 6848 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
251500H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT CHANGE

1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING PEN CHANGE TO PATROL REPORT MUSK OX, CO. C.  
DATED 211230H SEPTEMBER 1969.
2. IN PARAGRAPH 1a DELETE 7 ENL, AND ADD 6 ENL.
3. IN PARAGRAPH 13 DELETE OFARR#L AND ADD OFARREL.

  
A-135

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 837-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
160930H Sept 1969.

104167

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 837-69

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS A-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within tour assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19Sept; insert Haven (UL AT8571 LR AT8869) Extract on 22 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAW

*F. M. Porpotage*

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

112169

COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "A" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-136

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATION ORDER: 837-69  
 PATROL: PARALLEL BARS, CO. A.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 202045H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 GLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201200H/202030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8.5 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WHICH LASTED 4 HOURS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA BY ENEMY FIRE AND 1 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC WIA BY FRIENDLY FIRE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

201630H-202030H VIC. AT 873705 PATROL SMELLED RICE COOKING COMING FROM KNOLL AND HEARD 1 WOMAN AND 1 MAN TALKING AND HEARD LARGE NUMBER OF DOMESTIC BIRDS. TEAM BEGAN TO ENCIRCLE KNOLL AND PATROL LEADER TOOK 3 MEN TO CHECK OUT NOISE AND SPOTTED HOOTCH. 1 VC/NVA OPENED UP ON PATROL LEADER AND PATROL LEADER RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. 2 ENEMY DRAGGED AWAY KIA. THE REMAINDER OF THE TEAM SIGHTED 3-5 ENEMY MOVING IN PADDIES AND OPENED UP ON ENEMY. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED MOVEMENT TO NORTH AND FIRED M-79. PATROL ALSO SIGHTED MOVEMENT TO EAST. PATROL MOVED UP WELL USED FRESH TRAIL AND TOOK INCOMING SMALL ARMS FIRE AND FOUND 1 AK-47. TEAM SPOTTED 1 HOOTCH AND CORPSMAN THREW GRENADE INTO HOOTCH AND WENT INSIDE TO CHECK IT OUT AND SPOTTED FEET STICKING OUT OF A TUNNEL AND THREW GRENADE. TEAM SET UP IN 360 AND SIGHTED 4 SEPARATE ENEMY TO THE EAST. AO CAME ON STATION AND BEGAN TO DIRECT TEAMS MOVEMENT. TEAM MOVED TO NE, THEN TO WEST AND SIGHTED 2 BUNKERS AND 1 BAMBOO OP. POINT MAN OPENED UP AND FIRED M-79.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

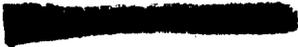
A-137

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MONTEZ  
PARALLEL BARS, CO. A.  
PATROL LEADER

TEAM TOOK INCOMING SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CHI-COM GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. POINT MAN SIGHTED MOVEMENT TO SOUTH AND AO TOLD TEAM TO MOVE TO ORIGINAL CONTACT. PATROL SIGHTED FOOTPRINTS GOING TOWARDS ORIGINAL CONTACT. TEAM MOVED TO WESTERN SIDE OF FIRST HOOTCH AND SIGHTED MOVEMENT IN 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AROUND TEAM. TEAM SET UP IN 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AND THREW GRENADES. AO SHOT ROCKETS RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA AND ENTIRE AREA COVERED WITH SMOKE. POINT MAN HELD UP STROBE LIGHT AND EXTRACT HELO OPENED UP WITH 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA. TEAM WAS SAFELY EXTRACTED WITH KIA AND WIA'S.

- B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 6-7' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 876701 GOOD 1 CH-46, 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 873705 GOOD 1 CH-46, BARE AREA. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND REWARD MONEY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: VERY POOR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL STATES THERE IS A SMALL BASE CAMP IN THE AREA. ALSO, AREA PROVIDES NO CANOPY FOR A RECON TEAM AND OTHER PATROLS SHOULD NOT BE SENT INTO THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EFFECTIVE AIR SUPPORT
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: AN INFANTRY UNIT SHOULD SWEEP THIS AREA.



UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MONTEZ  
PARALLEL BARS, CO. Z.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MONTEZ	2375978
LCPL	PAUL	2447231
PFC	GODLOVE	2512993
PFC	GOLDMEYER	2408574
PFC	SMITH	2518707
PFC	HEAD	2515645
HM3	VIENTO	B128192
PFC	SMITH	2538690

HM3 VIENTO WOUNDED TWICE,  
ONCE BY ENEMY FIRE AND ONCE  
BY FRIENDLY FIRE.  
PFC GOLDMEYER-WIA BY FRIEND-  
LIES  
PFC HEAD-WIA BY FRIENDLIES.

CPL MONTEZ-KILLED IN ACTION

PATROL OVERLAY

+71  
85

CONTACT

+89  
88

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 838-69

Copy No.    of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
160930H Sept 1969 04269

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV  
 (b) EnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 838-69

Call Sign: HANSWORTH B-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes, and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT8764 LR AT9062) Extract on 22 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 43.6  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

112269	
COPY NO	2 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 26thMar (1)
  - CO, 5thMar (1)
  - CO, 1stMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co, "B" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

██████████  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-138

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 838-69  
 PATROL: HANSWORTH, CO. B.  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 230930H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES, AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191400H/230900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 NVA, 1 TIGER AND 1 50 CALIBER POSITION. AO CALLED FIRE MISSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

210300H VIC. AT 856622 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TIGER 10' AWAY FROM HARBOR SITE. TEAM OPENED-UP WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 TIGER WIA.

211515H VIC. AT 856622 1 NVA WEARING KHAKIES CARRYING PACK AND CARTRIDGE BELT. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

211630H VIC. AT 857628 TEAM SIGHTED 1 50 CALIBER POSITION FIRING AT AIRCRAFT. AO CAME ON STATION AND AO CALLED IN FIRE MISSION. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY LEVEL, WITH NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 5' CONSISTING OF DEAD TREES, SMALL BRUSH, AND LARGE ROCKS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL SPEES  
HANSWORTH, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 868618 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 12' DEAD TREES ON A GENTLE SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ VIC 859622 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS ON SLOPE. OP'S ARE PLENTIFUL. COMM: GOOD WITH X-RAY AND RUMMAGE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

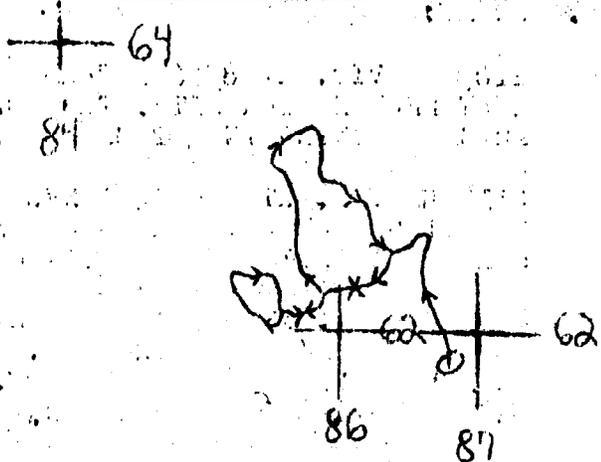
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO CALLED IN ALL F/M'S

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	SPEES	2383092
CPL	DYKEMAN	2422746
PFC	ROMERO	2423915
PFC	GARCIA	2515589
PFC	PERRY	2490186
PFC	GARLIC	2463413
HM	PHILIPS	B829326
LCPL	OSTRANDER	2475148

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #839-69

Copy No. 104669 of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
170900H Sept 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #839-69

Call Sign: LADY'S MAN D-2-2

- 1. Situation: (a) Soc. current INTSIM'S
- (b) Soc current CDSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC125870 LR ZC1685) Extract on 24 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

112669	
COPY NO	1 OF 17

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief,

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

*F. M. Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCG (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "D" (2)

A-140

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 839-69  
 PATROL: LADYS MAN, CO. D  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET (S) 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 250830H SEP69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEM TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211100H/250830H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH SCATTERED 30-60 FEET CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-10 FEET CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFCULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 159854 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 2-5 FOOT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 148854 GOOD MULTI CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF OPEN AREA WITH 2-5 FOOT GRASS. TRAILS: VIC 154864 RUNS EAST TO WEST, 2 FEET WIDE AND WAS USED BY FRIENDLIES DURING SWEEP. COMM: POOR WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT GAWLAK  
LADYS MAN, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GAWLAK	2103760	PATROL LEADER
LCPL	LILJANDER	2394154	AID MAN
PFC	MCMARRAY	2512973	REAR POINT
PFC	WOODHURST	2472788	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
PFC	MASTERMATTEO	2510961	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
LCPL	OWENS	2402048	POINT

PATROL OVERLAY

125  
+ 870



+ 850  
160

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #840-69

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
170830H Sept 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #840-69

104769

Call Sign: GOOD LUCK C-1-<sup>3</sup>

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC175600 LR Z0205580) Extract on 24 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 43.6  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

112769

COPY NO 2 OF 19

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 5thMar (1)
  - CO, 26thMar (1)
  - CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co, "C" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-142

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 840-69  
 PATROL: GOOD LUCK, CO "C"  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT BARBEY  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 211145H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201330H/211030H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 21 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC. TEAM WAS INSERTED INTO WRONG LZ AT 201330H IN VIC. 807598, AT 211015H TEAM WAS EXTRACTED FROM SAME LZ AND REINSERTED IN LZ VIC. 209590. UPON INSERTION TEAM AND CH-46 CAME UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 3 VC. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, 50 CALIBER M. G. FROM CH-46 AND UTILIZED GUNSHIPS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. INSERTION WAS ABORTED WITH NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

211015H VIC. 209590 TEAM WAS REINSERTED. PATROL LEADER STEPPED OFF OF CH-46 WHEN PATROL MEMBERS IN HELICOPTER OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND USING AK-47'S FIRING AT CH-46. PATROL LEADER REENTERED HELICOPTER AND INSERT WAS ABORTED. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS, 50 CALIBER M. G. FROM CH-46 AND SUPPRESSIVE FIRE FROM GUNSHIPS.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. 807598 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. REINSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. 209590 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH HIRELING.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

LT EVANS  
GOOD LUCK, CO, "C"  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE MANY MADE PITS 13' IN DEPTH IN GENERAL VICINITY OF LZ'S.
- 11. EFFECTIVE DATES OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DESERTEER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	EVANS	0106559	PATROL LEADER
ICPL	JOLLEY	2478055	ASST PATROL LEADER
ICPL	MARLEN	2440159	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
ICPL	CHRISTENSEN	2400705	POINT MAN
PFC	WALLS	2504646	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
PFC	CHERRY	2472225	M-79 MAN

OVERLAY

175  
+ 60

81  
⊗ + 60

HAVEN

\*

205  
+ 58



-ABORTED INSERT  
-INSERTED WRONG LZ

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #841-69

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
270830H Sept 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6640 IV 104869  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 841-69

Call Sign: YOUTH E-2,3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PLANS  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NEA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT99304713 LR Extract on 30 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/BTO0554590 contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 41.3  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

112869		
COPY NO	2	OF 17

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 7thMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co, "E" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-144

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #842-69

Copy No. 17 of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
170815H Sept 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #842-69

Call Sign: MOOSE PEAK B-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communication

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Sept; insert Haven (COORD\*AT825640 to 8163) Extract on 24 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/to 8261) contained in references (b) and (e). to 805620)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 41.3  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

112969

COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "B" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST

A-145

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 842-69  
 PATROL: MOOSE PEAK, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7914  
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 241220H SEP69

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 PRC-91
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230930H/241145H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 4 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE 3 CONTACTS, PATROL UTILIZED SMALL ARMS AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. PATROL HAD 1 USMC WIA WHILE BEEN EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

231450H VIC 835634 TEAM SPOTTED 1 GRAVE WITH 1 MALE VC/NVA IN GRAVE. BODY HAD KHAKIE UNIFORM AND 1 SIGNAL MIRROR, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 1 MEDICAL KIT AND 2 CERTIFICATES. PATROL MOVED OUT OF AREA, NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

231500H VIC 835634 ONE NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIE SHIRT AND SHORTS CARRYING AK-47. PATROL MADE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AO CAME ON STATION WITH 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING, FIXED WING GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM FOUND 1 MULTI-COLORED TOWEL.

240015H VIC 833634 TEAM HAD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR HARBOR SITE. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

240900H VIC 827635 1 VC/NVA OPENED UP ON REAR POINTMAN, REAR POINT RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS, TEAM BROKE CONTACT.

A-146

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT LOPEZNUNEZ  
MOOSE PEAK, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

240920H VIC 825635 2 NVA WALKING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL WEARING BROWN KHAKIE SHORTS AND GREEN KHAKIE SHIRTS. TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING A PISTOL. TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

241145H VIC 824632 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER. UPON BEING EXTRACTED TEAM RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA AND THE LOST OF M-16 RIFLE. GUNSHIPS AND 50 CAL. FIRE FROM HELO'S WERE USED TO SUPPRESS ENEMY FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 25 TO 30 FEET CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10 TO 15 FEET CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 837636 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ VIC 824632 POOR LADDER ZONE EXTRACTED UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS. TRAILS: VIC 825635 RUNS NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST, 5 FEET WIDE AND IS HEAVILY AND RECENTLY USED. COMM: FAIR WITH REWARD MONEY AND RUMMAGE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 1 USMC WIA

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE AREA SHOULD BE ARC-LIGHTED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO CALLED IN FIXED WING. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH ASHARAGUS BATTERY, BATTERY COULD NOT FIRE DUE TO DANGER CLOSE AREA.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LOPEZNUNEZ	2011501	PATROL LEADER
CPL JONES	2382259	ASSIT. PATROL LEADER
PFC GILLAMA	2342639	AID MAN
LCPL HERBURGER	2452693	POINT
LCPL PRIGGE	2462761	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
PFC BRANAHAM	2527766	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
PFC ROWLAND	2523688	M-79 MAN
PFC CRUPI	2508486	REAR POINT

██████████

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT LOPEZNINEZ  
MOOSE PEAK, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

825

+ 640

\*-----> 840

+ 630

620

805 +

+ 610

820

A-146

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 843-69

Copy No. 105069 of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
170800H Sept 1969 **105069**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 843-69

Call Sign: TEA TIME B-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communications.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC1551 LR ZC1849) Extract on 24 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.6 Alt: 44.3  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

<b>113069</b>	
COPY NO	1 OF 8

- Distributions  
 CD, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, Fifth SFGA (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 CO, Co, "B" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 843-69  
 PATROL: TEA TIME, CO. "B"  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 232230H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211100H/232230H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 58.5 HOURS WITH 2 CONTACTS WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY AND FIVE (5) SIGHTINGS OF A FORTIFIED AMBUSH SITE, SINGING AND TALKING, 1 DOG BARKING, 1 HOOTCH, AND 1 ENTRENCHED HILL. TEAM UTILIZED GUNSHIPS, FIXED WING, AND CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

211530H VIC. ZC185503 1 ENTRENCHED HILL, TRENCH ENCIRCLED HILL WITH FIGHTING HOLES POSITIONED INSIDE CIRCLE. TRENCH IS 3½ FOOT DEEP AND 1½ FOOT IN WIDTH.

211650H VIC. ZC 184503 1 HOOTCH AND FIGHTING HOLE. ROOF OF HOOTCH MADE OF LEAVES, HOOTCH APPEARED TO BE 4 OR 5 MONTHS OLD, LARGE ENOUGH FOR APPROX. 1 MAN. HOOTCH HAD 1 PAIR OF OLD SNEAKERS INSIDE. FIGHTING HOLE 2X2X2 FEET.

221015H VIC. ZC 181505 TEAM HEARD 1 DOG BARKING. TEAM LISTENED TO DARK BARKING, DOG STOPPED AND TEAM MOVED ON.

230800H VIC. ZC 180511 TEAM HEARD SINGING AND TALKING. CALLED FOR AO AND VOICES STOPPED. AO CAME ON STATION AND EXPENDED HIS ORDNANCE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-148

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT MERRY  
TEA TIME, CO. "B"  
PATROL LEADER

231500H VIC. 183509 TEAM FOUND 1 FORTIFIED AMBUSH SITE CONSISTING OF 4 FIGHTING HOLES 3' DEEP AND 2' WIDE. ALSO FOUND 1 WELL KEPT CAMOUFLAGE 2-MAN HOOTCH, DUG OUT IN THE GROUND. HOOTCH HAD A GRASS ROOF. FOUND 1 BUNKER WITH CAVED IN WALLS. TEAM FOUND 2 CLAYMORES PITS ON EAST SIDE OF TRAIL.

231815H VIC. 184512 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE. ONE MEMBER OF THE PATROL HAD TO GO RELIEVE HIMSELF AND PRIOR TO GOING OUT OF THE HARBOR SITE HE INFORMED TWO MEMBERS OF THE PATROL, BUT FAILED TO INFORM THE REST OF THE PATROL AND UPON REENTERING THE LINE SUBJECT WAS WOUNDED IN LEFT SHOULDER BY THE RADIOMAN. PATROL IMMEDIATELY MOVED OUT OF HARBOR SITE DUE TO PREVIOUSLY HEARING VOICES TO THE SOUTHWEST. TEAM MOVED APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS TO THE EAST AND SET UP A DEFENSIVE POSITION IN A BOMB CRATER. PATROL LEADER SENT OUT A TWO MAN LISTENING POST TO ACT AS A SECURITY FOR THE LZ. AT 231845H LISTENING POST RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE. LISTENING POST RETURNED TO DEFENSIVE POSITION AND TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND THREW GRENADES. TEAM UTILIZED GUNSHIPS, SPOOKY AND FIXED WING WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. AIR SUPPORT CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE AREA AFTER TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 20 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BAMBOO AND BRAIR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 193502 GOOD MULTI-CH-46 CONSISTING OF FLAT RIDGE WITH SAND AND SMALL SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 185512 GOOD MULTI-CH-46 CONSISTING OF FLAT GROUND AND SMALL SHRUBS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 185503 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 3 FOOT WIDE AND RECENTLY AND HEAVILY USED. OP'S; OP VIC. 185512 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, NORTHEAST AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT HE BELIEVES THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP APPROXIMATELY COMPANY SIZE OR LARGER IN VIC. 184512.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARMY ARTILLERY, FIXED WING, GUNSHIPS AND SPOOKY WERE OUTSTANDING AND HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST LT MERRY  
TEA TIME, CO. "B"  
PATROL LEADERAFTER ACTION REPORT

ON THE MORNING OF THE 23RD OF SEPTEMBER WE LEFT OUR HARBOR SITE (POINT X ON ENCLOSED MAP - COORDINATES 181506) AT APPROXIMATELY 0730 AND PROCEEDED NORTH NORTHWEST DOWN THE SLOPE OF A FINGER. WITHIN ABOUT 3 MINUTES AFTER STARTING DOWN WE HEARD MULTIPLE VOICES TO THE NORTH. THESE VOICES WERE LOUD AND INTERSPERSED WITH WHAT SOUNDED LIKE WOMEN'S VOICES. (POINT A ON THE MAP INDICATES APPROXIMATE POSITION FROM WHICH WE HEARD VOICES) (COORDINATES 181508). AS IT APPEARED FOR A TIME THAT THE NOISE WAS GETTING LOUDER WE RETURNED TO OUR HARBOR SITE AND SET IN A TIGHT 360 DEGREES IN THICK UNDERGROWTH. THE RADIOMAN CALLED FOR AN FORWARD OBSERVER AND ALMOST IMMEDIATELY ALL NOISE CEASED. SUSPECTING THAT OUR PRESENCE MIGHT BE KNOWN I MOVED THE TEAM SOUTH, ACROSS THE STREAM AND UP A RIDGE. (POINT C ON THE MAP - COORDINATES 183503) FROM THIS POINT WE DIRECTED THE AO WHO DELIVERED HIS ORDNANCE AND CALLED ARTILLERY ON THE AREA FROM WHICH THE NOISE HAD COME. AREA AT THIS TIME WAS IN DEFILADE TO US SO WE HAD NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE. AT THIS TIME DUE TO LACK OF SUITABLE LZ'S IN INTENDED EXTRACT AREA (GRID 1750), I REQUESTED CLEARANCE FOR US TO MOVE TO THE TABLE LIKE RIDGE AT COORDINATES 185511. PERMISSION WAS GRANTED AND WE PROCEEDED TO THIS RIDGE PEAK AND WITH GOOD CONCEALMENT, ARRIVING AT APPROXIMATELY 1600H. WE SELECTED A HARBOR SITE AND OP'D THE AREA SIGHTING NEGATIVE MOVEMENT. AT 1815H ALL WAS QUIET WHEN I HEARD FOUR SHOTS. ONE OF THE TEAM MEMBERS HAD GONE TO RELIEVE HIMSELF, TELLING TWO MEMBERS OF THE TEAM, AND THE WORD HAD NOT BEEN PASSED. MY RADIO OPERATOR, ON HIS 37TH PATROL, HEARD BRUSH RUSTLING AND FIRED. THE MAN SUSTAINED A SIX INCH FLESH WOUND IN THE SHOULDER. IN A MATTER OF FIVE TO TEN MINUTES, SHORTLY AFTER THE CORPSMAN HAD FINISHED DRESSING THE WOUND, THE SECURITY I HAD PUT OUT REPORTED MOVEMENT AND VOICES TO THE SOUTHEAST AND SOUTHWEST. THE CORPSMAN HAD BY THIS TIME DECIDED THAT THE MAN SHOULD BE MEDIVACED AS HE APPEARED TO BE GOING INTO SHOCK. I MADE THE DECISION TO REQUEST AN EMERGENCY EXTRACT. THE MOVEMENT AND NOISE CONTINUED SO I HAD THE TEAM MOVE APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS TO THE NORTHWEST TO A LARGE BOMB CRATER, ADJACENT TO AN EXCELLENT LANDING ZONE (POINT E ON MAP). I PUT OUT AN LP OF TWO MEN APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS TO THE SOUTHWEST AS SECURITY FOR THE LZ. APPROXIMATELY 15 MINUTES AFTER GOING OUT THEY RECEIVED AN INCOMING FRAG AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE APPROXIMATE POSITION OF OUR OLD HARBOR SITE, LP RETURNED TO CRATER LEAVING A CLAYMORE ON LISTENING POST. AN AO CAME ON STATION AND BEGAN TO WORK OUT. WHILE HE WAS ON STATION NO MOVEMENT WAS SIGHTED. AO RAN OUT OF FUEL AND THEN WE BLEW THE CLAYMORE AT SOUNDS TO OUR SOUTHEAST AND BEGAN THROWING FRAGS AT SOUNDS TO OUR SOUTHWEST.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

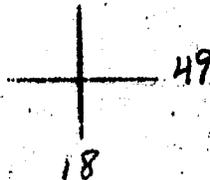
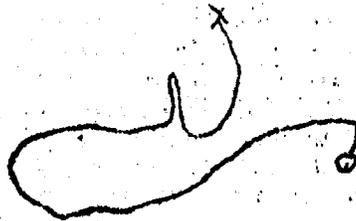
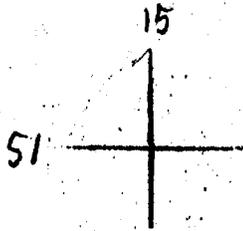
1STLT MERRY  
TEA TIME, CO. "B"  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: AFTER ACTION REPORT ATTACHED.

13. PATROL MEMBERS :

LT	MERRY	0102887
CPL	URABS	2377745
CPL	MAKOUTZ	2366242
LCPL	COY	2407060
PFC	GUIMOND	2510614
PFC	COOK	2538597
PFC	DALLMANN	2535902
HM3	CROUCH	B605787

OVERLAY



⊙ - INSERT LZ VIC. 193502  
 X - EXTRACT LZ VIC. 185512

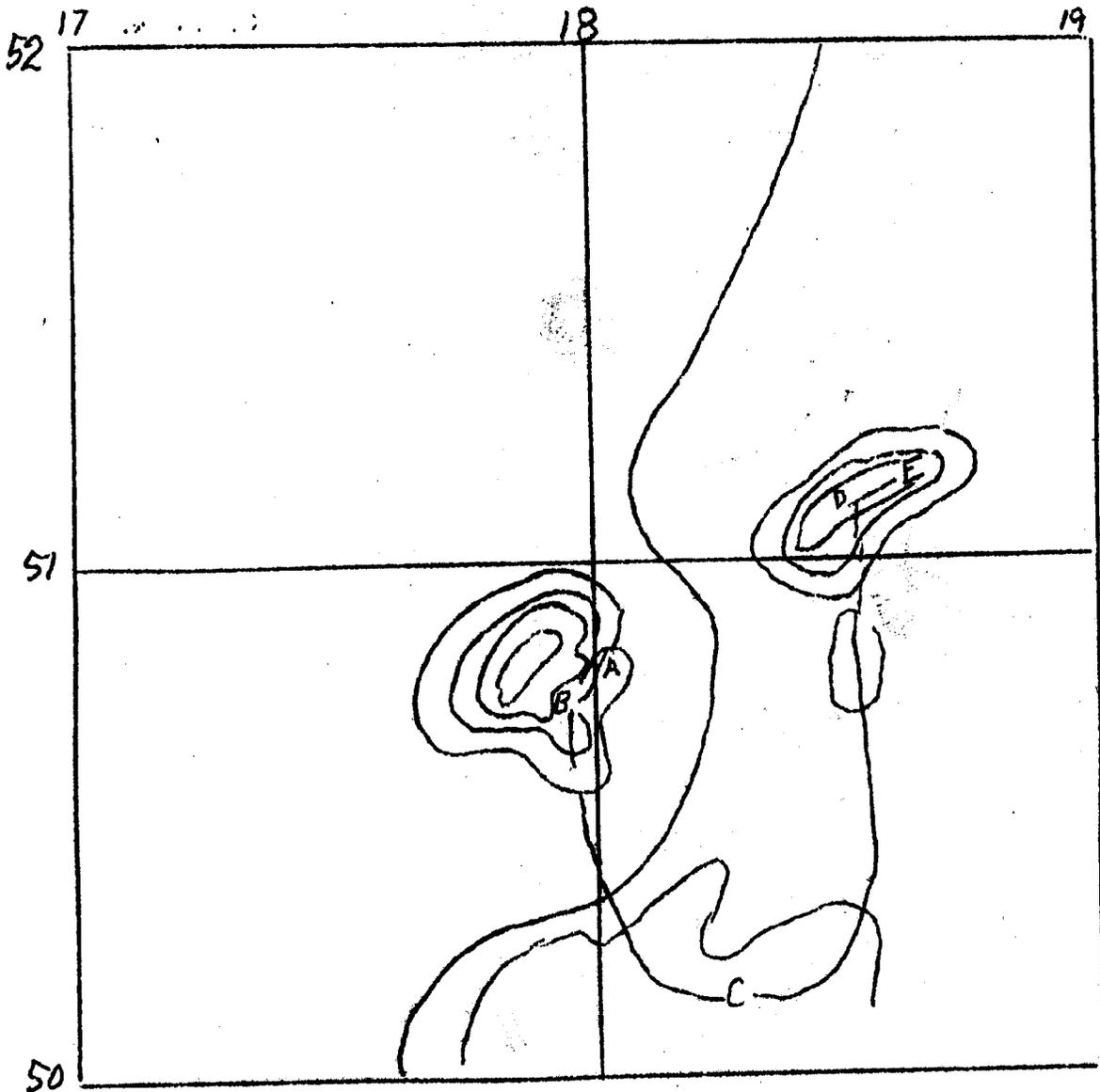
UNCLASSIFIED

1stLT MERRY  
TEA TIME, CO. "B"  
PATROL LEADER

AFTER ACTION REPORT CONTINUES:

SPOOKY THEN ARRIVED ON STATION, AS WELL AS AO, AND BEGAN TO LAY A BLANKET OF FIRE AROUND OUR POSITION. ALL THEIR WORK WAS OUTSTANDING AND ONCE SPOOKY WAS ON STATION WE DIDN'T SEE OR HEAR ANY MORE APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT. JETS CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OUT IN THE AREA OF THE MORNING SIGHTINGS. AT APPROXIMATELY 2230H WE WERE EXTRACTED.

CONDITION OF THE PATROL - 1 MAN WOUNDED BY FRIENDLY FIRE.  
7 OTHERS' CONDITION: EXCELLENT



TEA TIME ROUTE OF 23 SEPTEMBER 1969

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATION ORDER #846-69

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
191100H Sept 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III  
 (b) EnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #846-69

105569

Call Sign: WEDDING RING B-1-3

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, VIC AT8790.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Sept; insert Haven (COORD. AT8591 ALONG RTV Extract on 26 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are BOUNDARY contained in references (b) and (e). /to AT8891 to AT880865 to AT850865)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

*JM Poydlage*  
F. M. PORPOAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

113569

COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distributions:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "B" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-149

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED

Not Releasable to Foreign Nationals

OPERATION ORDER: 846-69  
 PATROL: WEDDING RING, CO. B.  
 DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT. J. C. HOWLAND  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70114  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 252030H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, VIC AT 8790.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221000H/251830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80.5 HOURS WITH 2 CONTACTS AND 4 SIGHTINGS OF BASE CAMPS, CONTAINING POSSIBLE HOSPITALS, LARGE RR CENTERS WHERE CHI-COM GRENADES WERE BEING ASSEMBLED, AND LARGE REINFORCED BUNKERS. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BY LAELER UNDER MODERATE ENEMY FIRE AND WAS SUPPORTED BY ARTILLERY, FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS DIRECTED BY AN AO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

241645H VIC. AT 871903 PATROL FOUND 1 BASE CAMP WITH WELL USED TRAILS RUNNING THROUGH IT. THIS BASE CAMP WAS CAPABLE OF BILLETING 30-40 MEN AND WAS 100 METERS SQUARE WITH 5 BUNKERS (12' X 18' X 3-4' DEEP), AND 2 HOOTCHES (25' X 15'). TRAILS RUNNING NE-SW AND RECENTLY USED. BUNKERS WERE APPROXIMATELY 3-6 MONTHS OLD CONTAINING OLD MEDICAL SUPPLIES. BASE CAMP WAS POSSIBLY A TEMPORARY FIRST-AID STATION. SUPPORTING ARMS WERE NOT UTILIZED. (SEE DIAGRAM)

ENCLOSURE 1

A-150

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

**SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED**  
**Not Releaseable to Foreign Nationals**

LT HOLLY  
WEDDING RING, CO. B.  
PATROL LEADER

250930H VIC. AT 866904 PATROL FOUND 1 BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF A NETWORK OF WELL USED TRAILS, 8 HOOTCHES AND 20 BUNKERS CAPABLE OF HOLDING APPROXIMATELY 75 PEOPLE. CAMP HAD GARBAGE PITS HOLDING OLD PACKS AND GEAR; HAD ITS OWN LATRINES, AND AREA WAS LITTERED WITH COOKING UTENSILS AND FOOD CANS. THERE WAS A LARGE PIT, 40' X 8' X 6' DEEP AND DUG IN THE LAST WEEK, SUSPECTED OF BEING A LARGE GRAVE BY THE PATROL LEADER. BUNKERS VARIED IN SIZE FROM 3' X 3' TO 20' X 10', 4-6' DEEP. ONE HOOTCH (50' X 25' X 8' HIGH) HAD LARGE REINFORCED BUNKER BENEATH. ONE BOOK AND SEVERAL PAPERS WERE FOUND. CAMP WAS USED IN LAST 24 HOURS. 100 METERS NORTH ON TRAIL VIC. AT 865905 A SMALL CAMP WAS FOUND CONSISTING OF 10 BUNKERS (10' X 5' X 4') AND 2 UNDER CONSTRUCTION. CAVED-IN HOOTCHES WERE OVER MANY BUNKERS AND WERE STILL BEING LIVED IN. CAMP HAD A NETWORK OF TRAILS, LATRINES AND GARBAGE PITS, AND WAS USED IN THE LAST 24 HOURS. (SEE DIAGRAM)

251330H VIC. AT 858902 PATROL SPOTTED 1 NVA SITTING IN HOOTCH LISTENING TO RADIO IN BASE CAMP. HE WAS TOLD TO CHEIU-HOI BUT DID NOT AND POINT MAN THREW A GRENADE AND WOUNDED HIM BEFORE HE ESCAPED OUT THE REAR OF THE HOOTCH. THIS CAMP CONTAINED 3 HOOTCHES, 2 25' X 15' X 6' HIGH AND BUNKERS UNDERNEATH WITH SAME DIMENSIONS WITH WOODEN SIDES AND FLOORS; THE OTHER HOOTCH BEING A COMPLEX CONNECTING INDIVIDUAL ROOMS, SUSPECTED OF BEING A HOSPITAL OR RR CENTER. THIS COMPLEX WAS MADE UP OF A KITCHEN WITH WARM CHOW AND LARGE QUANTITIES OF COOKING UTENSILS; A DINING ROOM CAPABLE OF SERVING 40-60 PEOPLE AT ONE TIME; A COVERED PATIO 25' X 20' WITH BASINS OF FRESH WATER AND FRESH VEGETABLES; AND 1 LARGE ROOM 70' X 20' CAPABLE OF SLEEPING 75 PEOPLE; WITH A LARGE BUNKER UNDERNEATH CAPABLE OF HOLDING 50 PEOPLE. IN THIS BUNKER WAS FOUND A CHINESE-MADE FIELD PHONE AND SEVERAL PAPERS. THE HOOTCH CONTAINED NEW CLOTHES OF EXCELLENT QUALITY (CIVILIAN SWEATERS AND SHIRTS, AND KHAKI UNIFORMS), HOME-MADE GRENADES IN VARIOUS STAGES OF ASSEMBLY, INDICATING A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP AREA FOR SAPPER UNITS, AND NEW MEDICAL GEAR IN CANS. IN THE MIDDLE OF THIS CAMP WAS FOUND AN AMMO BUNKER CONTAINING AN SKS AND AN M-16, BOTH IN GOOD CONDITION, A RUSTED M-1 AND THOMPSON MACHINE GUN, 19 NEW REG ROUNDS, 1 COMM MORTAR ROUNDS, SEVERAL CONTAINERS

ENCLOSURE 1

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

**SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED**  
**Not Releaseable to Foreign Nationals**

LT HOLLY  
 WEDDING RING, CO. B.  
 PATROL LEADER

OF DELAYING FUSES, 2 LARGE BOXES OF AK-47 ROUNDS, AND SCATTERED ROUNDS OF 30 CALIBER, 7.62 (SHORT AND LONG ROUNDS) AND OLD U.S. AMMO CANS. PACKS WERE FOUND WITH CHI-COM GRENADES, FLASHLIGHTS, FOOD, AND DOCUMENTS IN THE AREA. THERE WAS AN ABUNDANCE OF FOOD AVAILABLE, ACCORDING TO INDICATIONS. THE NEW CLOTHES AND HOOTCH COMPLEX WERE DESTROYED BY WP GRENADES WHEN PATROL WAS EXTRACTED. UPON EXTRACTION BY LADDER THE CHI-46'S TOOK AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED FORCE OF 20-25 NVA FROM 3 POINTS AROUND EXTRACT LZ. 4 GUNSHIPS, 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING, AND 2 ARTILLERY BATTERIES (ASPARAGUS AND LUNGA POINT) PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA, ALL DIRECTED BY THE AO. THERE WERE 2 CONFIRMED NVA KIA'S AND 1 PROBABLE KIA WITH NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. (SEE DIAGRAM)

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS EXTREMELY STEEP WITH 200-300' CANOPY AND SECONDARY 3-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, BUSHES AND FALLEN TREES. TREES WERE AS MUCH AS 8' IN DIAMETER. MOVEMENT WAS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT OFF TRAILS AND WATER IS OF ABUNDANCE IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 898907 MARGINAL 11 CHI-46 3' GRASS AND LARGE BOULDERS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 858902 LADDER ONLY THROUGH 100' CANOPY. TRAILS: CONNECTING THE 3 MAJOR BASE CAMPS RUNNING NW-SE AND RECENTLY AND HEAVILY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH REWARD MONEY AND X-RAY. MISC: UNEXPLODED 155MM ROUNDS WERE SEEN ALONG PATROL'S ROUTE WITH AN EMPTY 155MM ROUND AND 1,000 LB. BOMB FOUND IN BASE AREA VIC. AT 866904 AND 1 EMPTY 1,000 LB. BOMB AT FORK IN TRAIL (AT 864906) INDICATING A VALUABLE SOURCE OF EXPLOSIVES FOR CHI-COM GRENADES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 CONFIRMED NVA KIA'S, 1 PROBABLE NVA KIA, AND 1 NVA WIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

ENCLOSURE 1

A-150

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

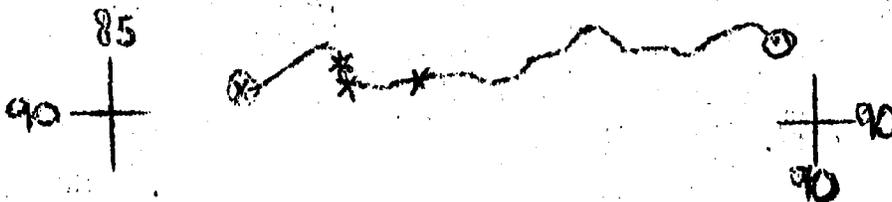
**SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED**  
Not Releaseable to Foreign Nationals

LT HOLLY  
WEDDING RING, CO. B.  
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT HE THINKS THERE MUST BE MANY BASE CAMPS IN THIS AREA WITH A CONNECTING NETWORK OF TRAILS, IN ORDER TO SPREAD OUT A LARGER FORCE IN A LARGE AREA AND AVOID DISASTROUS AFFECTS FROM PIN-POINT BOMBING.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT ODVBERGGE OF TARGET AREA BY FIXED WING, GUNSHIPS, ARTILLERY AND AO.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOLLY	0106132
CPL	DIPAULO	2454802
PFC	CARRABIS	2483057
PFC	PERPICH	2478398
LCPL	WOHLMAN	2438682
HN	COOPER	B617553
KCS	CONG	383/USMC

PATROL OVERLAY

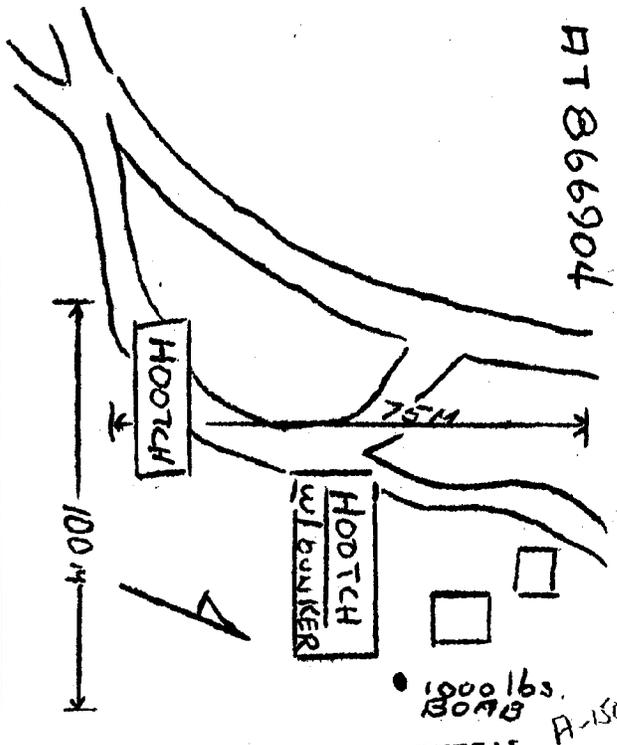
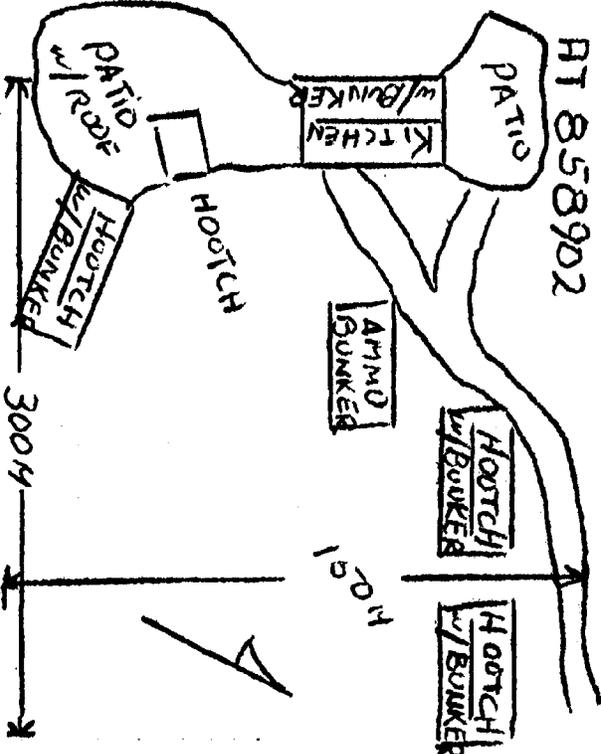
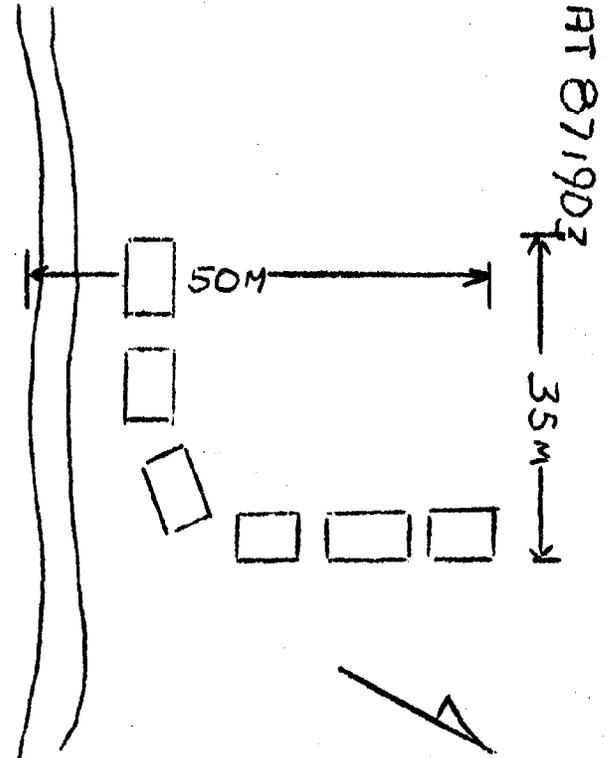
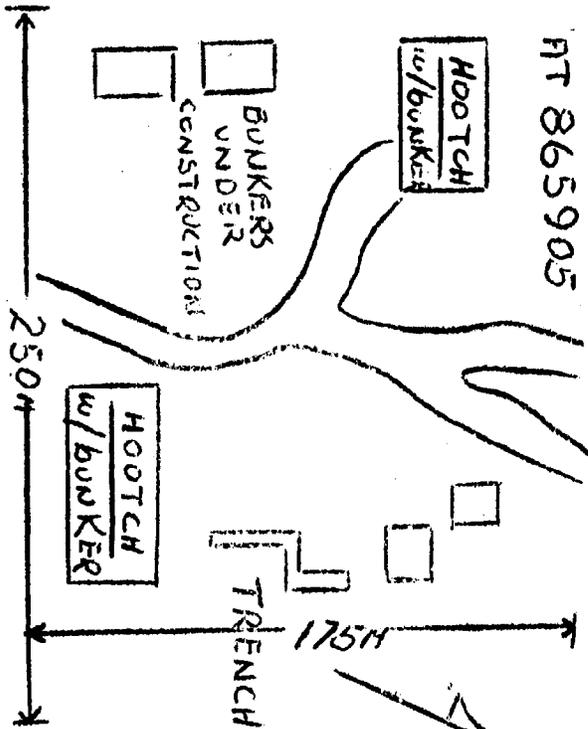


~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
ENCLOSURE 1

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
Not Releaseable to Foreign Nationals



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 848-69

Copy No.      of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
201000H Sept 1969

105769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1E (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 848-69

Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE B-43

- 1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit routes and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT8463 LR AT8761) Extract on 26 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

113769
COPY NO 2 of 19

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 1stMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-151

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #850-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
210915H Sept 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6641 III, 6541 II **106269**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #050-69

Call Sign: NIGHT SCHOLAR D-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy transit and supply routes, enemy base camps, and enemy lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC190845 LR AT8082) Extract on 28 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS: NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

*F.M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

**114269**

COPY NO    OF 17

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSCG (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "D" (2)  
 MAO ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-152

UNCLASSIFIED  
REF ID: A66000

OPERATION ORDER: 850-69  
 PATROL: NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET (S) 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 280945H SEP1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES, ENEMY BASE CAMPS, AND ENEMY LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241300H/280930H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 195839 FAIR 2 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 1 FOOT GRASS IN BLOWN OUT ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC 206844 GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 3 FEET ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: VIC 209836 RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, 5 FEET WIDE AND IS OLD. VIC 205837 RUNS EAST TO WEST, 5 FEET WIDE AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN WEEKS. VIC 200838 RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, 2 FEET WIDE AND HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. VIC 198839 RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, 2 FEET WIDE AND IS RECENTLY USED. COMM: POOR WITH X-RAY
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE 3

A-153

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

SGT GRIFFIN  
NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES  
THERE HAS NOT BEEN ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA FOR THE PAST  
2 MONTHS.

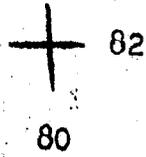
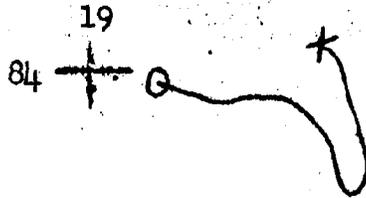
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT GRIFFIN	2122776	PATROL LEADER
LCPL WUCHER	2425819	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
PFC MARTIN	2475823	POINT MAN
LCPL COOK	2508110	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
HM3 SEMERARO	B121982	CORPS MAN
PFC MILLER	2515095	REAR POINT

PATROL OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

[REDACTED]  
ENCLOSURE 3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #851-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
210815H Sept 1969 **106369**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #851-69

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON A-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (d) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT8206 LR AT8574) ~~Extract~~ on 27 Sept within ~~same~~ Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*JM Poy...*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

114369		
COPY NO	2	OF 17

Distributions:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "A" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-154

UNCLASSIFIED

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
Not Releaseable to Foreign Nationals

OPERATION ORDER: 851-69  
PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. A.  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
DA NANG, RVN  
271330H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241400H/271300H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VERY THICK VINES, BRAIRS, BUSHES, THORN BUSHES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 844739 GOOD 2 CH-46'S CONSISTING OF FLAT HILL TOP WITH 3' SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 832738 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 8 TO 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. ROADS: ROAD VIC. 835757 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 8 TO 10' WIDE ROAD IS GROWN OVER WITH VEGETATION. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
Not Releaseable to Foreign Nationals

OPL RESNICK  
FIG NEWTON, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

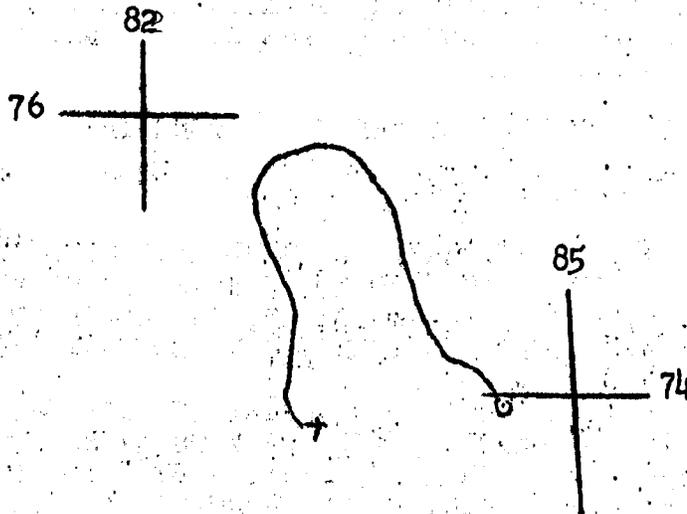
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED, DUE TO NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

OPL	RESNICK	2428493
PFC	GODLOVE	2512993
PFC	NUERNBARGER	2488887
PFC	SMITH	2518707
PFC	POHL	2499029
PFC	SMITH, S. D.	2538690
HN	KORP	B849834

OVERLAY



\* TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED OUTSIDE OF THEIR HAVEN

⊙ - INSERT LZ: 844757  
X - EXTRACT LZ: 832738

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #853-69

Copy No.    of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
210800H Sept 1969

106569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 853-69

Call Sign: MELCDY TIME A-3-1

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OOSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24Sept; insert Haven (ULZCL752 LR 202050) Extract on 27 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 111.3  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*F. M. Forpotage*  
F. M. FORPOTAGE  
By direction

114569

COPY NO 2 OF 18

Distributions:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 CO, Fifth SFGA (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "A" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-156

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 853-69  
 PATROL: MELODY TIME, CO. A  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET (S) 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 281050H SEP1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 HRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250930H/281000H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. 1 SIGHTING OF BOOT TRACKS ON TRAIL MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

251130H VIC 192514 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH. VC WERE 10 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION, NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED DUE TO VC WERE TOO CLOSE TO PATROL'S POSITION.

270800H VIC 190521 TEAM OBSERVED 2 OR 3 BOOT PRINTS ON TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY HAVE BEEN MOVING TO THE HIGH GROUND DUE TO ENEMY BOOT PRINTS.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY LEVEL WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8 TO 10 FEET CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER AS INDICATED ON THE MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 193514 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF BALD HILL. EXTRACT LZ VIC 190520 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 20 FOOT TREES AROUND LZ. OP'S: VIC 193514 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREE DIRECTION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC 183511 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREE DIRECTION

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE 2

A-157

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT. BALLIET  
MELODY TIME, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

7. AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC 179507 GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 360 DEGREE DIRECTION EXCEPT TO THE SOUTHWEST. COMM: GOOD WITH ALL RELAYS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL STATED THAT PATROL PASSED THRU GRIDS WHERE ENEMY BASE CAMPS WERE TO BE, PATROL LEADER STATED THAT THERE IS NO INDICATIONS THAT THE ENEMY HAS BEEN THERE DUE TO THE FACT THERE IS NOT ENOUGH VEGETATION FOR COVER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

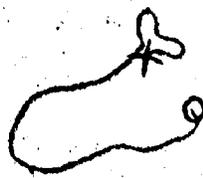
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT. DELATEUR	091748
SGT BALLIET	2138873
PFC ISAACS	2480543
PFC SANDOVAL	2475758
LCPL BAILEY	2455341
PFC GRABIE	2497902
HM3 UPTON	B614680

17

PATROL OVERLAY

53



+ 50

20

ENCLOSURE 2

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #854-69

Copy No.    of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM,  
210900H Sept 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 854-69

106669

Call Sign: GOOD LUCK C-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC175600 LR ZC205580 Extract on 27 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

114669

COPY NO 2 OF 9

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMabq (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 CO, Fifth SFGA (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 Div FSCG (1)  
 CO, Co "C" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-158

UNCLASSIFIED

**SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED**  
**Not Releaseable to Foreign Nationals**

OPERATION ORDER: 854-69  
 PATROL: GOOD LUCK, CO. C.  
 DEBRIEFER: 1STLT HOWLAND  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L&O 14  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 271530H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. **SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:**
  - A. COMPOSITION 1 OFF, 5 ENL,
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. **MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.**
3. **TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230815H/271315H**
4. **ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY**
5. **SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 5 TRAILS, 1 BASE CAMP, & STRING OF COMMUNICATIONS WERE, AND 8 VC/NVA. 1 INCIDENT OF TEAM HEARING VOICES. TEAM CALLED 1 FLIGHT OF FIZED WING (HOSTAGE BILL). NO ARTILLEY MIS-IONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS LIFTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.**
6. **OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**
  - A. **TRAILS:**
    - 230930H VIC. 178585 TRAIL RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST APPROXIMATELY 2' WIDE; RECENTLY AND WELL USED;
    - 231015H VIC. 181587 TRAIL RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST APPROXIMATELY 3 TO 4' WIDE; RECENTLY USED. TEAM MONITORED TRAIL WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
    - 231115H VIC. 186596 TEAM HEARD DOGS BARKING, WOOD CHOPPING, AND VOICES CONTINUED ALL NIGHT LONG.
    - 231150H VIC. 186598 TRAIL RUNNING WEST TO EAST TOWARD ENEMY BASE CAMP. CHOPPED LUMBER ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. LUMBER IS 8" IN DIAMETER AND 12' LONG. TRAILS INTO BASE CAMP WELL MARKED WITH NOTCHES AND ARROWS IN TREES.

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
Not Releaseable to Foreign Nationals

1STLT EVANS  
GOOD LUCK, CO. C.  
PATROL LEADER

250830H VIC. 188598 TEAM FOUND 1 ENEMY BASE CAMP. BASE CAMP WILL BILLET APPROXIMATELY 90 MEN. 1 BUNKER WAS RECENTLY AND WELL CONSTRUCTED WITH 12" TIMBER. 1 LEAN-TO MADE OF BRUSH, CAPABLE OF HOLDING 3-4 MEN. 4 HOCHES 6X8X6' HIGH, RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED, CAPABLE OF HOLDING 5 PEOPLE. NO METHODS OF WASTE DISPOSAL. 1 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI SHORTS, NO SHIRT, APPEARED TO BE WORKING. SAW 4 NVA WEARING SOMETHING LIKE KOREAN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORMS, WITH COVERS, ONE HAD AN UNIDENTIFIABLE RIFLE AND WERE TALKING AMONG THEMSELVES. PATROL LEADER STATED THAT HE WAS JUST ON THE OUTER PORTION OF A BASE CAMP COMPLEX BECAUSE HE HEARD VOICES AND SAW TRAILS FURTHER TO NORTHEAST, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO VEGETATION. CAMP WAS HIDDEN FROM THE AIR BY CANOPY. CALLED AO ON STATION AND AO CALLED FIXED WING. AO HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA AND ALSO FIXED WING. TEAM HEARD PEOPLE SCREAMING AND YELLING AND BRUSH BREAKING.

251015H VIC. 189592 TRAIL RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST AND APPROXIMATELY 2 TO 3' WIDE. WELL AND RECENTLY USED. TEAM MONITOR TRAIL FOR APPROXIMATELY 2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

260850H VIC. 193584 TEAM FOUND COMM WIRE RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST IN AN OLD STREAM BED AND LYING ON THE GROUND. TEAM FOLLOWED WIRE FOR ABOUT 125 METERS TO THE SOUTHWEST, GRID WHERE WIRE ENTERS STREAM IS 192584. POSSIBLY 20 METERS BEFORE ENTERING STREAM BED, FOUND WIRE SPLICED TOGETHER, BUT ONLY ONE WIRE LEADING OUT OF SAME, WIRE ENDED AT 192584. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

261515H VIC. 200580 TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. TRAIL LED TO HILL 333 WHICH HAS BEEN USED FOR HLZ BEFORE. LZ ON TOP OF HILL WAS LINED WITH FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES DUG IN THE LAST MONTH. 1 BUNKER WITH ROOF 18" CAMOUFLAGE FROM AIR. PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THIS COMPLEX WAS BUILT IN ORDER TO SHOOT DOWN INCOMING HELICOPTERS USING THIS ZONE. LZ IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

261600H VIC. 200585 8 VC/NVA WALKING NORTH TO SOUTH ON WRTJ. USED TRAIL. 4 WERE WEARING BROWN UTILITIES, 2 OF ENEMY WEARING BROWN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES (AK-47'S), ONE OTHER WEARING BROWN UTILITIES WEARING A SHOULDER HOLSTER, AND ONE WEARING BROWN UTILITIES. 4 ENEMY WEARING BLUE PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. PATROL LEADER CALLED FOR AO WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
Not Releaseable to Foreign Nationals

1stLT EVANS  
GOOD LUCK, CO. C.  
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY 20 TO 40' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 178585 GOOD 2 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 212585 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2 FOOT GRASS. OP'S: OP VIC. 178585 (HILL 633) GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREE, EASILY DEFENDABLE WITH 9 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH HIRELING.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES LOT OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA AND POSSIBLY USED AS A SUPPLY ROUTE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD AIR SUPPORT (HOSTAGE BILL). NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED DUE TO AO INDICATING IT WAS NOT NECESSARY.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT EVANS	0106559
LCPL JOLLEY	2478055
LCPL MARTIN	2440459
LCPL CHRISTENSEN	2400705
PFC WALLS	2508646
PFC CHERRY	2472225

60  
17

OVERLAY



21

57

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #855-69

Copy No.    of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
220930H Sep 1969 **106769**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #855-69

Call Sign: MUSK OX C-1-1

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT9846 LR BTO043) Extract on 28 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

**114769**

COPY NO

2 OF 17

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 Bacon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "C" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-160

OPERATION ORDER: 855-69 UNCLASSIFIED  
 PATROL: MUSK OX, CO. C.  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 281100H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251100H/281030H
  
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 NVA, RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

281015H VIC. 988442 1 NVA WEARING GREY UTILITY SHIRT AND SHORTS, CART-RIDGE BELT WITH 2 CHI-COM GRENADES , AND KNIFE. TEAM WAS WAITING IN LZ TO BE EXTRACTED AND THE HELICOPTER WAS APPROXIMATELY 30 FEET OFF THE GROUND WHEN NVA CAME RUNNING INTO LZ WITH THE KNIFE IN HIS LEFT HAND. TEAM FIRED SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED NVA KIA.
  
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4 TO 7' CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
  
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ HILL 425. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 988442 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF FLAT HILL TOP. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 995443 TO 988442 RUNNING N. TO S., 2 TO 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED BY FRIENDLY INFANTRY UNITS. OP'S: OP VIC. 997443 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S. SW. NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND YOUTH.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

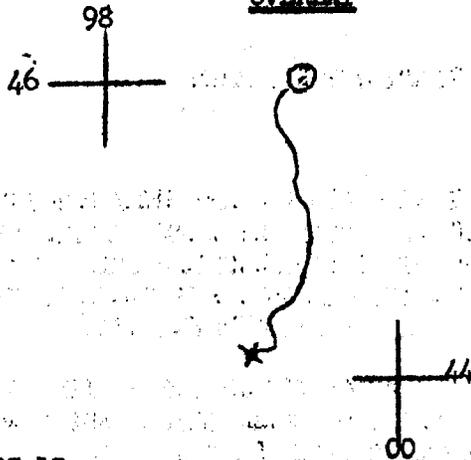
UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT MILLER  
MUSK CO, CO. C.  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS NOT ENOUGH COVER FOR RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS TO OPERATE EFFECTIVELY IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED, DUE TO NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS FROM THE 25th TO 261015H WHEN TEAM SPOTTED ONE NVA RUNNING INTO EXTRACT LZ.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT MILLER	0104708
LCPL BURNS	2470653
LCPL MELTON	2425561
PFC RAKITTE	2495256
PFC GABOURIE	2483085
PFC BOICE	2464493

OVERLAY



⊙ - INSERT LZ  
 X - EXTRACT LZ

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 856-69

Copy No. of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
230900H Sep 1969

106869

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets(s) 6640 IV
- (b) BrO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BrWarning Order # 856-69

Call Sign: RING BROOM B-3-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT8362 LR AT8660) Extract on 29 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*[Signature]*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

114969

COPY NO

2 OF 18

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, Co, "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-162

UNCLASSIFIED

**SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED**  
**Not Releaseable to Foreign Nationals**

OPERATION ORDER: 856-69  
 PATROL: RING BROOM, CO. B.  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 271430H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 26/0930H/271400H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 28.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 8' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, BRAIR BUSHES, THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 856614 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF SMALL ROCKS AND LOW SHRUB BRUSHES 1 TO 2' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 849607 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS 3' HIGH. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 649613 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 12' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED. COULD NOT DETERMINE IF RECENTLY USED DUE TO THE TRAIL BEING VERY ROCKY. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. OP'S: OP VIC. 840614 GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 360 DEGREE CRIBE AND EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC. 849607 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SOUTH, EAST, AND WEST AND EASILY DEFENDABLE.

UNCLASSIFIED

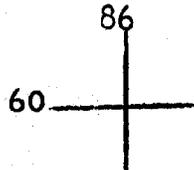
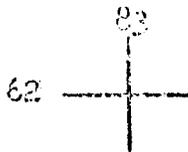
**SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED**  
**Not Releaseable to Foreign Nationals**

CPL LUNA, F. X.  
RING BROOM, CO. B.  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED, DUE TO NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LUNA	2483073
LCPL	ELIYAH	2460690
LCPL	AUCHISON	2426282
CPL	MCCOY	2402966
PFC	HESSIA	2450908
PFC	WOLLS	2499852
PFC	MUNSTER	2527301
HM	PHILLIPS	2420326

OVERLAY



⊙ - INSERT LZ  
X - ENTRANCE LZ

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #857-69

Copy No.    of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
240800H Sep 1969

107069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #857-69

Call Sign: TEXAS PETE A-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Sep; insert Haven (ULZC175600 LRZC205580) Extract on 30 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

115069

COPY NO 2 OF 19

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 Co, 26thMar (1)  
 CO, Fifth FSGA (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "A" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-164

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 857-69  
 PATROL: TEXAS PETE, CO. A  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 281800H SEPTEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 GLAYMORES
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271100H/281700H
  
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 10 TO 15 NVA AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL. TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING 2 CONFIRMED NVA KIA'S, PATROL HAD 2 USMC WIA (M). PATROL UTILIZED 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AND 4 GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITION.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

281120H VIC. 201583 1 NVA WALKING NORTH ON TRAIL WEARING DARK BLUE SHORT SLEEVE SHIRT AND TROUSER. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

281330H VIC. 196587 10-15 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI COVERS, LARGE PACKS, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS AND CARRYING AK-47 ASSUALT RIFLES. TEAM RECEIVED AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE, TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED NVA KIA'S. TEAM RECEIVED 2 WIA'S (M). TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND CALLED AO. AO DIRECTED 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. 4 GUNSHIPS COVERED TEAMS APPROACH TO EXTRACT LZ. TEAM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE UNTIL THEY WERE EXTRACTED. TEAM FOUND 1 HOOTCH (15X30X6' HIGH) IN VIC. 196587.
  - b. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY 50 TO 60' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 8' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE WAS WATER IN THE AREA.
  
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 211583 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF BARREN GROUND. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 201580 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT WROLSTAD  
TEXAS PETE, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

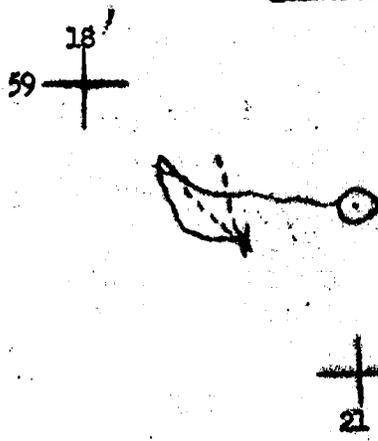
TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 201583 RUNNING N TO S., 1 FOOT WIDE AND RECENTLY WELL USED WITH HARBOR SITES ALONG TRAIL CAPABLE OF HOLDING 10 PEOPLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH HIRELING AND ZULU. MISC: MANY WILD BOARS IN THE AREA.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THEY SHOULD ARC-LIGHT THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BY FIXED WING RESULTING IN 21 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS IN BASE CAMP VIC. 196587. GUNSHIPS PROVIDED EFFECTIVE FIRE FOR TEAM'S PROTECTION.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT WROLSTAD	0106420
LCPL SALAZAR	2453068
LCPL ENNIST	2486808
PFC MARTINEZ	2498653
PFC DOBBINS	2531792
LCPL RYAN	2420344
PFC BOWAN	2492354
HM3 MACARTHUR	8414077

OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

URGENT

FROM: (C) FIRST MAR DIV UNCLASSIFIED

TO: (C) III MAF

INFO: (C) XXIV CORPS

(C) SECOND ROYAL BDE

(C) FIRST MAW

(C) AMERICAN DIV

(C) FIRST AEN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

AND ONE SIX

(C) FIFTH SFGA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2 AQU)

FIRST RECON BN 217 RPT #244-69 010001H TO 012400H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 140 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 15<sup>LOC</sup> WITHIN  
FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NONE)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

RUDDER, PONY BOY & SCANDANAVIA

*M. Poyatog*

DRAFTER

*RHC*

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

*D. Keane*  
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

011421

0099

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED UNCLASSIFIED

BARKEEP, SADDLE BAG, SCANDANAVIA, NIGHT COVER &  
SALUTATION

## E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS & EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT  
WEATHER, RESCHEDULED FOR 02 SEPT 69

## F. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 02 SEPT 69

1. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT850825; IR AT8780)
2. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9744; IR AT9941)
3. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT829836; IR AT846818)
4. TERRAPIN (27 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT816460; IR AT833443)
5. PAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD. AT8373; AT8472; AT8070;  
AT7971)
6. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1785; IR ZC2083)

## G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 02 SEPT 69

1. BARKEEP (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8281; IR AT8680)
2. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD. AT9846; AT9813; AT9943;  
BT0044; BT0046)
3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT829836; IR AT846818)
4. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD. AT850912; TO DIV  
BOUNDARY LINE; AT870912; AT8786; AT8586)
5. SALUTATION (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8090; IR AT8387)
6. TERRAPIN (25 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL 816460; IR AT833443)

## H. (G) LOG OF PATROL AS OF 012400H SEPT 1969

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC AT8337
2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC AT8382

OR BREEZE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382 UNCLASSIFIED
4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. TEREAPIN (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8215
- yy 6. SPILLWAY (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. SENATOR (17 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) VIC AT8887
10. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8287
11. BARKEEP (6 MEN) VIC AT8580
12. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9844
13. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1879
14. QUIZ MASTER (8 MEN) VIC AT7952
15. BAGSHAW (7 MEN) VIC AT8160
16. PICKWICK PAPER (8 MEN) VIC AT7942
17. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC BT0247

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

INCREASE NONE

DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. TURF CLUB

1. 010210H: DUFF BAG MSG, OBS 4 VC/NVA, PACKS, MVG SW

ON TR, VIC AT985477. NEG ACTION TAKEN, DUE TO  
ANTICIPATION OF LARGER SIGHTING.

B. BAGSHAW

1. 011230H: ABANDONED HOOTCH, (7'X7'X6" HIGH) VIC  
AT815604.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

AIA KING

UNCLASSIFIED

1. 022730H: OBS 3 NVA, KHAKIS, PACK, CART BELT,  
SACK, MVO NE ON TRL, VIC BT032474.

NEG ACTION TAKEN, DUE TO ANTICIPATION OF LARGER SIGHTING.

D. MVD HATTER

1. 011500H: FOUND PLY SIZE BASE CAMP, APPROX (1) MONTH  
OLD, VIC ZC182790.

E. PROJECT PAPER

- (LE) 1. 311600H: FOUND 2 HOES ON RECENTLY USED TRL, 3" WIDE  
RUNNING N TO S VIC AT806413.

F. TERRAPIN

1. 011320H: PATROL FROM OP FOUND SQUAD SIZE ENEMY  
HARBOR SITE, CONTAINING FOOD DEBRIS AND 2 GRAVES APPROX  
1 WEEK OLD, VIC AT819448. GRAVES WILL BE UNEARTHED  
02 SEPT 69.
2. 011345H: OBS 2 VC/NVA, MVO N ON TRL, VIC AT793473  
COULD NOT OBS UNIFORM OR EQUIP, NEG ACTION TAKEN.

G. NIGHT COVER

1. 010755H: FOUND STRAND OF COMM WIRE, VIC AT870888.
2. 011030H: MADE POINT CONTACT WITH UNK NUMBER OF VC/NVA  
VIC AT812887. RES, 1 VC/ KIA (UNIT UNK). ENEMY  
WORE BLK PJ'S, NVA CART BELT. TM CAPTURED CART BELT,  
MEDICAL PACK & 2 CHI COM GRENADES.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

1. 1 PLY SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF  
HQBN, 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP  
OF HQBN, PLUS A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

010540H: 1 DIVING TM DEPARTED FIRST RECON BN IN SUP OF  
HQBN, TM RETURN TO FIRST RECON BN AT 011230H WITH NEG RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

5

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

*M. S. ...*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XII MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AEW DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER  
*RMC*  
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

*AC/S, G-2*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR GOC (ATTN: G-2 AQU)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #245-69 020001H TO 022400H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S, 1 CH-53)
  - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
    1. PONY BOY (8 MEN) AT 021715H VIC AT9844
    2. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 021730H VIC AT8245
    3. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) AT 021830H VIC AT8382
  - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
    1. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) AT 021245H VIC AT8786
    2. SALUTATION (8 MEN) AT 021700H VIC AT8287
    3. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) AT 021715H VIC ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

21552

UNCLASSIFIED

## B. (CONT)

1. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 021730H VIC AT8245
5. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) AT 021830H VIC AT8382

## C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. RUDDER, DUBLIN CITY, FAST DAY.

## D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. BAR KEEP

## E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS OF RUDDER, DUBLIN CITY & FAST LAYS, AND EXTRACT OF BAR KEEP NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER & DARKNESS.

## F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 SEPT 69

1. LANG DALE (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BT01147 to BT025470 to BT01145)
2. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1945 LR AT7941)
3. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2059 LR AT8157)
4. ALBROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1782 LR ZC1979)
5. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT850912 ALONG DIV BOUNDARY TO (AT900912 to AT9090 to AT8590)

## G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 SEPT 69

1. ALA KING (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BT01147 to BT025470 to BT01145)
2. PICKNICK PAPERS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2143 LR AT8141)
3. BAG SHAW (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8061 LR AT8359)
4. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1680 LR ZC1979)
5. BAR KEEP (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT020312 LR AT800805)

## 3. (C) LOC OF PATROL AS OF 022400H SEPT 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## 3. (C) (CONT)

- 5. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. SPILLWAY (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- 7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9945
- 8. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
- 9. BARKEEP (6 MEN) VIC AT8860
- 10. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1879
- 11. QUIZ MASTER (8 MEN) VIC AT8053
- 12. BAGSHAW (7 MEN) VIC AT8060
- 13. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC ZC2142
- 14. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT9843
- 15. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC BT 0247

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

## 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

## 5. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

## A. PICKWICK PAPERS

- (1) 021100H FOUND ENEMY O.P. & BUNKER, 2<sup>0</sup>x5<sup>0</sup>x4<sup>0</sup>, VIC AT797423.  
BUNKER CONSTRUCTED WITHIN LAST MONTH. O.P. IN TOP OF TREE.
- (2) 021215H FOUND ENEMY ROCKET SITE & BUNKER COMPLEX, VIC AT797424. (4) BUNKERS, 2<sup>0</sup>x5<sup>0</sup>x4<sup>0</sup>, ROCKET SITE ORIENTED "NE".

## B. MAD HATTER

- (1) 021200H FOUND ENEMY BASE CAMP, VIC ZC183792. CONTAINING
- (3) BUNKERS 5<sup>0</sup>x5<sup>0</sup>x5<sup>0</sup>, (3) HOOTHES 8<sup>0</sup>x12<sup>0</sup>x12<sup>0</sup>. AREA RECENTLY BOMBED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
5. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

## C. SHAVING MUG

- (LF)(1) 011845H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, GATHERED IN TREELINE, VIC AT829509. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- (2) 021430H OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, GATHERING IN TREELINE, VIC AT816514. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.
- (3) 021831H OBS 15 VC, BLK PJ'S, 7 PACKS, MVG "W" IN COLUMN, VIC AT841507. CALLED FM, 5 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA (UNK UNIT).
- (4) 021830H OBS 20 NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, 8 PACKS, 10 RIFLES, MVG "W" IN COLUMN, VIC AT837511. CALLED FM, 5 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA (UNK UNIT).

## D. ALA KING

- (1) 020700H OBS 7 VC/NVA, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, PONCHOS, PACKS, VIC BT038482. BEFORE FM WAS CALLED ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.
- (2) 021830H OBS 2NVA, MIX D UTILITIES, PACKS, MVG "NE" ON TRAIL, VIC BT028468. CAPTURED 1 NVA, 2 CHI-COMS, DOCUMENTS; OTHER ENEMY FLED. PRISONER WILL BE EXTRACTED WITH TEAM ON 03 SEPTEMBER 1969.

## G. SHAVING MUG (CONT)

- (5) 021900H OBS 75 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "SW" IN COLUMN, VIC AT848512. CALLED FM, 20 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA (UNK UNIT)
- (6) 021915H OBS 50 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "SW" IN COLUMN, VIC AT872509. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO BATTERY BEING UTILIZED IN PREVIOUS SIGHTING.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1. PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS  
15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM & A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY  
IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

OP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

*JM Poytato*

DRAFTER

*R/K*  
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

*McKenney*  
AC/S, G-2

- TO: CG III MAJ
- INFO CG XXIV CORPS
- CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
- CG FIRST MAW
- CG AMERICAN DIV
- CG 101ST ABN DIV
- FIFTH MAR
- SEVENTH MAR
- ELEVENTH MAR
- TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
- MAG ONE SIX
- CG C FIFTH SFGA

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
III MAJ FOR COG (ATTN: G-2 AQU)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #245-69 030001H TO 032400H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 400<sup>+</sup> RECON TMS THERE ARE 39 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-10 COMRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

- 1. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) AT 031730H VIC AT8059
- 2. LANG DALE (7 MEN) AT 031745H VIC BT0247

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

- 1. BAR KEEP (6 MEN) AT 031215H VIC AT8802
- 2. BAGSHAW (7 MEN) AT 031730H VIC AT8059
- 3. ALA KING (8 MEN) AT 031745H VIC BT0247
- 4. LANG DALE (7 MEN) AT 031810H ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

031640

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C. INSERT NOT COMPLETED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MASTER, ALL BROOK, & GUNSMOKE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PICKWICK PAPER & MAD HATTER

E. REASON INSERT EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS & EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO MECHANICAL  
DIFF & DARKNESS, RESCHEDULED FOR 04 SEPT 69.

F. INSERT PLANNED FOR 04 SEPT 69

1. LANG DALE (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD. BT0147 to BT025470  
to BT0145)

X 2. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1545; IR AT7943)

✓ 3. ALL BROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1782; IR ZC1979)

4. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD. AT850912 ALONG DIV  
BOUNDARY TO AT900912 to AT9000 to AT8590)

X 5. SPILLWAY (22 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT980515; IR  
AT998500)

6. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT830384; IR AT842370)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 SEPT 69

✓ 1. PICKWICK PAPER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2143; IR AT8441)

✓ 2. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1680; IR ZC1978)

✓ 3. SPILLWAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN(UL AT980515; IR AT998500)

4. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT830384; IR AT842370)

X 5. QUIZ MASTER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790535; IR AT805525)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROL AS OF 032400H SEPT 69

AT793520

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

3. SCANDANAVIA (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SHAVING NUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. THERAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8315

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- SPIELWAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. TUFF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. HAD HATTER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1879
10. GOLF MASTER (8 MEN) VIC AT7952
11. TIGER PAPER (8 MEN) VIC ZC2112
12. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT9843
13. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC AT8059

NOTE: 7,7 DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PINESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (B) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SPIELWAY

(13) 1. 022300H: OBS 6 VC/NVA DARK UNIFORMS, CONGREGATING ON SAND BAR, VIC AT988522. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. 030550H: OBS 2 VC/NVA MVG SOUTH, VIC AT988522. FIRED 60mm MORTAR EXCEL COV OF TGT, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. PONY BOY

1. 031046H: OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES, MVG NORTH VIC AT976112. ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

2. 031130H: MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 3 NVA, GRN UTIL 3 RIFLE, MVG NE, VIC AT982131, WITH NEG RES.

3. 031600H: OBS 75 NVA, GRN UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENEMY WILL DISPERSE, VIC AT9642, CALIPH  
IN UTILIZED AG'S ORDNANCE, BOMB COV OF TGT, HIG  
ONS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION, FOR WILL FOLLOW.

1. WEAPONS

2. OBSERVED ON 2 VC, BEE HV'S, 1 MACHETE, MVG IN AREA  
REIN. VIC AT804519. CALLED IN, GOOD COV OF TGT  
BEE CBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

(C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

1. 1 FT SIZE REACTION FORCE SEEN BY IN IIR SOP OF HQBN  
2. SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SVF OF  
ENEMY, PLAN IS HAN HINGHON SOY TH.

3. CONTACTS VIA OF AIR KIN... TO IIR  
COLLECTION POINT.

4. SIGHTING & CONTACTS (CONT)  
LANG DALE

RE SUBJECTS OF INSERT OF LANG DALE AND EXTRACT OF  
LANG DALE RECEIVED A HEAVY VOLUME OF  
SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNK SIZE OF ENEMY FORCE, VIC  
BROOKLYN. GUNSHIPS ON STATION UTILIZED ORDNANCE WITH  
3 FT. IIR, ENEMY SIGHTED, MORE GUN FIRE, BOMB BELTS  
& BOMBS (AK-47'S), LANG DALE SUBSEQUENTLY EXTRACTED  
THROUGH HIG, WY. USMC CAS.

OP-1  
RE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

*J. M. [Signature]*  
DRAFTER

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV  
TO: CG III MAF  
INFO: CG XXIV CORPS  
CG SECOND ROKMG BDE  
CG FIRST MAW  
CG AMERICAN DIV  
CG 101ST ABN DIV  
FIFTH MAR  
SEVENTH MAR  
ELEVENTH MAR  
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR  
MIG ONE SIX  
CG C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

*J. M. [Signature]*  
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR CGC (ATTN: G-2 AQU)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #246-69 040001H TO 042405H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF HQ OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 18 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS, 3 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

- 1. ALL BROCK (8 MEN) AT 040905H VIC ZC1879
- 2. SPILLWAY (22 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 040925H VIC AT9850
- 3. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) AT 041011H VIC AT7942
- 4. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 041315H VIC AT8337

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

- 1. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) AT 040905H VIC ZC1879
- 2. SPILLWAY (23 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 040925H VIC AT9850
- 3. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) AT 041011H VIC AT7942

A1647

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

F. (CONT)

4. QUIZ MASTER (8 MEN) AT 041005H VIC AT7952

5. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 041315H VIC AT8337

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. LANG DALE &amp; GUNSMOKE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

1. INSERT OF GUNSMOKE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

2. INSERT OF LANG DALE WAS ABORTED DUE TO HEAVY VOLUME OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ILL ON ATTEMPTED INSERT.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 SEPT 69

1. DUBLIN CITY (FUDGE CAKE)(7 MEN) HAVEN (UL 201785 LR 202083)

2. FAST DAY (ROAD TEST)(8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT8373 to AT8472 to)  
(AT8070 to AT7971)

3. RUDDER (BEST ORANGE)(7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8381 LR AT8579)

4. GUNSMOKE (SAND HURST)(7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT850912 ALONG DIV  
BOUNDARY TO AT900912 TO AT9090 TO AT8590)

5. LANG DALE (BIG FLOWER)(9 MEN) HAVEN (UL 840015 LR 830213)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 SEPT 69

1. PONY BOY (MOOSE PEAK)(8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9744 LR AT9944)

NOTE: ON PLANNED INSERTS & EXTRACTS THE CALL SIGNS IN ( ) ARE NEW RECON CALL SIGNS EFFECTIVE ON 0800H 5 SEPT 1969.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ IN THE PACIFIC ISLANDS AS OF 042400H SEPT 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337 (REWARD MONEY "A")
2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382 (REWARD MONEY "X")
3. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) VIC AT8382 (IMPRESSIVE)
4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952 (HIRELING)
5. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245 (OFFSPRING)
- yy 6. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850 (RUMMAGE)
7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946 (YOUTH)
8. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337 (AUDITOR)
9. ALL BROOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1779 (RING ROOM)
10. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) VIC ZC2143 (ELF SKIN)
11. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT9844 (MOOSE PEAK)
12. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC AT8059 (AUNT MAHLE)

NOTE: NEW CALL SIGNS ARE IN PARENTHESES.

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DJR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

a. INCREASE: NONE

b. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

a. TURF CLUB

(LE)(1) 032000H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 6 VC/NVA, AROUND CAMP FIRE, VIC AT988461. CALLED FM, TROOPS DISPERSED BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS GIVEN, CANCELLED FM.

(2) 040451H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 6 VC/NVA, MIXED PJ'S, AND KHAKIS, PACKS, MFG "W", VIC AT985477. CALLED FM MOVEMENT CE SED.

(3) 040515H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, MFG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT985477. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, MOVEMENT CEASED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
5. (c) (CONT)

## B. SHAVING MUG

(Lb)(1) 031915H OBS 7 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, MVG "SM", TH COLUMN, VIC AT823512. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TREELINE.

(2) 041315H OBS 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "SM" ON TRAIL, VIC AT817495. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

## C. PONY BOY

(1) 040800H OBS 15 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GRN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "S" ON TRAIL, VIC AT967433. TARGET MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

(2) 041030H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, MVG "N", VIC AT982435, RESULTING IN CAPTURING (1) AK-47, SET OF POSSIBLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS, AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS.

(3) 041810H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH (1) NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACK, & 1 VC FEMALE, MVG "S", VIC AT991441. RESULTING IN (1) NVA KIA (UNK UNIT) & (1) VC FEMALE POW. ALSO CAPTURED PACK CONTAINING DOCUMENTS. POW WILL BE EXTRACTED WITH TEAM ON 05 SEPT 1969

## D. LANG DALE

(1) 041357H ON ATTEMPTED INSERT, TH OBS 15-20NVA, GRN UTILITIES, RIFLES, IN HLZ, VIC BT015464. HELO RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. INSERT ABORTED. GUNSHIPS ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH UNOBS RES.

## E. TERRAPIN

(1) 041355H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACK, RIFLES, VIC AT828467. FIRED 60mm MORTAR, UNABLE TO OBS RES ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
8. (C) - ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

1. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE & A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.
2. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND AN 8 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH PATROL ARE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.
3. 041015H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK: VIC BT015715, BT032619, AT990641, AT997706; RETURNED AT 041300. DIVING TM FOUND 1 M-16 AT COORD-BT032619.
4. 6 MAN NIGHT PATROL IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

*J. M. Potage*  
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

*W. B. Baker*  
RELEASER  
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKTC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

ACTION O

FIFTH MAR

INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIFTEEN-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG O FIFTH SFGA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
COL  
III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 ~~AC/S~~)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #247-69 050001H TO 052400H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 10 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE <sup>22</sup>~~23~~ TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 GUNSHIP GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

- 1. BIG FLOWER (9 MEN) AT 051145H VIC BT0143
- 2. FUDGE CAKE (7 MEN) AT 051120H VIC ZC1783
- 3. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) AT 051155H VIC AT8379
- 4. SANDHURST (7 MEN) AT 051515H VIC AT8990

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

- 1. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) AT 050935H VIC AT9844

0685

0651642

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOT INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

ROAD TEST

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER IN AREA SURROUNDING

INSERT HLZ, <sup>WIKI</sup> INSERT NOT COMPLETED.

F. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 06 SEPT 69

1. RECLINE (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD. AT8091 to AT900912 to  
AT909875 to AT880875)2. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD. AT8373 to AT8472 to  
AT8070 to AT7971)

G. EXTRACT PLANNED FOR 06 SEPT 69

1. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2160; IR AT8158)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROL AS OF 052400H SEPT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. HIRELING (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFF SPRING (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. RUMMAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. RING BROOM (8 MEN) VIC ZC1779

10. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) VIC ZC2143

11. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT7959

12. BIG FLOWER (9 MEN) VIC BT0143

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (7 MEN) VIC ZCL734  
 14. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) VIC AT8380  
 15. SAND HURST (7 MEN) VIC AT8990

NOTE: Y DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVIAL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE NONE  
 B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. HIRELING

- (LE) 1. 041815H: OBS 29 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG  
 NW ON TRL, VIC AT853513. AO OBS 2 .50 CAL POS,  
 VIC AT857502. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, NEG OBS  
 OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
- (LE) 2. 041920H: OBS 7 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG  
 SW IN PADDIES, VIC AT820510, CALLED FM, GOOD COV  
 OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- (LE) 3. 041600H: OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, 1 PACK, WORKING  
 ON BUNKER, VIC AT816195. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV  
 OF TGT, RES IN 2 VC KIA. (UNIT UNK)

B. YOUTH

- (LE) 1. 042025H: OBS 3 LIGHTS, MVG S ALONG STREAM BED,  
 VIC BT007476. CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHTS  
 EXTINGUISHED.
- (LE) 2. 042040H: OBS MVG AROUND CAMP FIRE, VIC BT006482  
 CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT, MVG CEASED.

C. BIG FLOWER

1. 051150H: OBS 5 NVA, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG S, VIC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
BT011132, TM FIRED SMALL ARMS WITH UNOBS RES.

D. RING BROOM

(LE) 1. 012100L: OBS 1 LIGHT, AVG S, VIC ZC175797. NEG  
ACTION TAKEN.

E. ELF SKIN

(LE) 1. 012200L: HEARD 17 to 21 EXPLOSIONS OF UNDETERMINED  
ORIGIN, VIC ZC218430, CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TOT.

(G) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE, 8 MAN PADDY PATROL & 15  
MEN RIDGELINE SCTY DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN,  
2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF  
HQBN.
- B. 051145H: DIVING TM DEPARTED FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT  
BRG SCTY CHECKS AT VIC AT928842, AT928866 & AT928863  
TM RETURNED TO FIRST RECON BN AT 051330H WITH NEG RES.
- C. 050700H: 8 MAN TM DEPARTED FIRST RECON BN FOR RIDGELINE  
PATROL IN DIR SUP OF HQBN, RETURNED AT 051030H WITH  
NEG RES.
- D. CAPTURED FEMALE VC POW OF HOOSEPEAK DELIVERED TO ITT  
AT NSA HOSPITAL.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DIV

TO: CG III MAR  
 INFO: CG XIIV CORPS  
 CG SECOND ROKIC BDE  
 CG FIRST MAR  
 CG AMERICAL DIV  
 CG 101ST ABN DIV  
 FIFTH MAR  
 SEVENTH MAR  
 ELEVENTH MAR  
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR  
 MAG ONE SIX  
 CO C FIFTH SFGA

*J. P. Poyt*  
 DRAFTER  
*R. H. C.*  
 FIRST RECON BN  
 RELEASED  
*W. B. Belhel*  
 AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

III MAR FOR CGC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #243-69 060001H TO 062400H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 13LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 COBRA GUNSHIPS)
  - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
    1. RECLINE (6 MEN) AT 060820H VIC AT8990
    2. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 060855H VIC AT7970
  - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
    1. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) AT 060935H VIC AT7959
    2. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) AT 060940H VIC ZC21143

M61535

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1840

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 07 SEPT 69

1. SADDLE BAGS (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1682; IR ZC190795)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 07 SEPT 69

1. RING BROOM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1782; IR ZC1979)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H SEPT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. HIRELING (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFF SPRING (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. RUMMAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. RING BROOM (8 MEN) VIC ZC1780

10. BIG FLOWER (9 MEN) VIC BT0143

11. FUDGE CAKE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1884

12. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) VIC AT8479

13. SAND HURST (7 MEN) VIC AT8791

14. RECLINE (6 MEN) VIC AT8989

15. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8171

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVIAL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ELF SKIN

(LE) 1. 051600H: OBS 6 VC (5MEN & 1WOMEN), BLK PJ'S, MVG N  
 VIC ZC207433, NEG ACTION TAKEN.

2. 060700H: FOUND 1 BUNKER, (10x10x12'), CONSTRUCTED  
 OF STONE, VIC AT792434.

B. RING BROOM

1. 060915H: MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 3 VC, BLK PJ'S  
 PACKS, MVG W ON TRL, VIC ZC172792. RES IN 2 VC KIA  
 (UNIT UNK) & CAPTURED 2 PACKS (NEG DOCUMENTS)

2. 061300H: HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS, VIC ZC172792.

C. RUMMAGE

1. 060745H: OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, MVG S INTO  
 BUNKER, VIC AT985516. AO ON STATION ADJUSTED FM, WITH  
 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

D. SAND HURST

1. 060900H: FOUND 5-6 FOOT WIDE TRL, VIC AT889910, NOT  
 USED RECENTLY, MAYBE WOOD CUTTER TRL.

E. BIG FLOWER

(LE) 1. 051545H: OBS 8 NVA, DARK UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG  
 SE ON TRL, VIC BT002429. NEG ACTION TAKEN AS ENEMY  
 MVG OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

## F. OFF SPRING

1. 061315H: HEARD 3 ROCKETS FIRED AT AN HOA, ON AZIMUTH 235° FROM THE POS, VIC AT825454. AN HOA COMBAT BASE RETURNED FIRE, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION, 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCES, 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, & 8 MAN PADDY PATROL IN DIR SUP OF HQBN. (DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN)
- B. 060815H: DIVING TM DPRT FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT NEG SCTY CHECKS AT VIC AT945700, AT945706, AT914587, AT914578, AT925533, AT924606 & AT919598. TM RTN TO FIRST RECON BN AT 061145H WITH NEG RES.
- C. 060730H: 8 MAN RIDGELINE PATROL, DPRT FIEST RECON BN RTN AT 061030H WITH NEG RES.
- D. 052330H: DOG & DOG HANDLER CONDUCTING UNANNOUNCED CHECK OF DEFENSIVE WIRE ON OFF SPRING POSITION, WAS SHOT FROM FIGHTING HOLE AFTER FAILING TO RESPOND TO CHALLENGE, RES 1 USMC KIA.
- E. EARLY EXTRACT OF ELF SKIN COMPLETED DUE TO TACTICAL REQUIREMENTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*J. M. ...*

IMMEDIATE

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED  
74  
FIRST RECON BN

*W. Beckel*  
AC/S, C-2

PRIORITY

TO: CG III MAJ

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND BCKMG BDE

CG FIRST BAW

CG AMERICAN DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

[REDACTED]

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

[REDACTED]

III MAJ FOR CGC (ATTN: C-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SPT RPT #219-69 070001H TO 072000H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 23 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. LIL ABNER "6", "A", "B", "C" (29 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 071650H VIC AT098878

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RING BROOM (8 MEN) AT 071200H VIC ZC1679

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SADDLE BAG

071625

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (FOUO)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

E. HAZARD INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF SADDLE BAG NOT COMPLETED DUE TO ENEMY SIGHTING 100  
METERS FROM H/LZ WITH A POSSIBLE RPG WEAPON. RESCHEDULED 08 SEPT  
69.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 SEPT 69

1. HIRBLING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC218535 LR AT805526 to 798520)
2. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8379 LR AT8576)
3. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD=AT825640 to AT8463 to AT8261  
to AT805620)
4. GRADE LEVEL (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD=AT7970 to AT8071 to AT8466  
to AT8466)
5. SADDLE BAG (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1682 LR ZC190795)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 SEPT 69

1. HIRBLING (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC 218535 LR AT805526 to 798520)
2. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8381 LR AT8579)
3. BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0045 LR ZC0243)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROL AS OF 072400H SEPT 1969

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. HIRBLING (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFF SPRING (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. MESSAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUNG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (MEN) VIC BT0173

10. PUDDY CAKE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1984
11. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) VIC AT8479
12. SANE HURST (7 MEN) VIC AT8791
13. RECLINE (6 MEN) VIC AT8889
14. ROAL TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8271
15. LIL ABNER "6" (7 MEN) VIC AT8987
16. LIL ABNER "A" (7 MEN) VIC AT8987
17. LIL ABNER "B" (7 MEN) VIC AT8987
18. LIL ABNER "C" (8 MEN) VIC AT8987

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

## 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL. RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

## 5. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

## A. BATTLE

(1) 070905H FOUND PLATOON SIZE BASE CAMP CONTAINING 5 BROTCHES,  
60.8°x10°, VIC AT891896. VERY RECENTLY USED.

## B. RUMMAGE

(1) 070900H FOUND 1 VC BODY, BLK PJ'S, VIC AT984501 (UNK URG).

BODY WAS ABOUT 2 WEEKS OLD, APPARENTLY KILLED BY ARTILLERY.  
RES= 1 VC KIA.

## C. SADDLE BAG

(1) 071200H ON INSERT TM OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, (POSSIBLE  
RPM), VIC ZC164793. TM RECEIVED AND RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND  
WAS EXTRACTED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

## 6c (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 1 PFC (3 SQUADS) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCOUT TM, & 8 MAN PADDY PATROL.
- B. SANDHORST TM STRUCK BY LIGHTNING AT 070510H RESULTING IN (2) USMC KNEC AND (2) USMC WNBC. ALL ATTEMPTS FOR MED-EVAC THWARTED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER, VIC AT077911. REACTION/RESCUE FORCE LIL ARBOR INSERTED AND MOVING TOWARD SANDHORST.
- C. 070600H 8 MAN RIDGELINE PATROL, DEPARTED RECON BN AREA AND RETURNED AT070130H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TM [REDACTED]  
FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV

UNCLASSIFIED

*J. B. [Signature]*

DRAFTER

*TKC*

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

*[Signature]*  
KC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

TO: CG III MAF  
INFO: CG XXIV CORPS  
CG SECOND ROYAL BDE  
CG FIRST MAW  
CG AMERICAL DIV  
CG 101ST AVN DIV  
FIFTH MAR  
SEVENTH MAR  
ELEVENTH MAR  
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR  
MAG ONE SIX  
CO C FIFTH MAR <sup>SFGA</sup> AU

ACTION O

INFO PP

[REDACTED]

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #251-69 080001H TO 082400H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRAS, 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. HIRELING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 080820H VIC AT7952

2. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) AT 080830H VIC AT8479

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. HIRELING (23 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 080820H VIC AT7952

2. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) AT 080830H VIC AT8479

3. BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) AT 081145H VIC BT013

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1105

81642

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. THINMAN, GRADE LEVEL, & SADDLE BAG
- D. EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
- INSERTS OF THINMAN, GRADE LEVEL, & SADDLE BAG NOT COMPLETED AS  
DIRECTED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY.
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 09 SEPT 69
1. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8373 LR AT8571)
  2. FOREFATHER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7953 LR AT810505)
  3. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1808 LR Z3200815)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 SEPT 69
1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT8373 to AT8472 to AT8070  
to AT7971)
  2. RECLINE (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT8891 ALONG DIV BOUNDARY to)  
(AT900912 to AT900375 to AT880875)
  3. FUDGE CAKE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1785 LR Z32083)
  4. LIL AINER "6", "A", "B", "C", (29 MEN)(4 TMS) HAVEN  
(COORD-AT850912 ALONG DIV BOUNDARY to AT900912 to AT9090 to AT8590)
  5. SANDHURST (3 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT850912 ALONG DIV BOUNDARY to)  
(AT900912 to AT9090 to AT8590)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROL AS OF 082400H SEPT 69
1. REGARD MONEY "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
  2. REGARD MONEY "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
  3. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
  4. HERELING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8382
  5. OFF SPRING (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. BURMADE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

7. YOUTH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. FUDGE CAKE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1985
10. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT8478
11. SANDHURST (3 MEN) VIC AT8990
12. RECLINE (6 MEN) VIC AT8988
13. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT8272
14. LIL ABNER "6" (7 MEN) VIC AT8990
15. LIL ABNER "A" (7 MEN) VIC AT8990
16. LIL ABNER "B" (7 MEN) VIC AT8990
17. LIL ABNER "C" (8 MEN) VIC AT8990

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. RUMMAGE

(LE)(1) 071815H OBS 1 VC, BLK PJ'S, MVG INTO BUNKER, VIC ~~AT8990~~.

A.O. EXPANDED ORDNANCE WITH (1) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS & RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE.

B. YOUTH

(LE)(1) 071955H OBS 4 LIGHTS IN TREELINE, VIC BT005491. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(2) 080530H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 1 CAMP FIRE, VIC BT005491.

CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, FIRE WENT OUT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. OFF SPRING

(1) 080725H HEARD MOVEMENT OUTSIDE OF WIRE, VIC AT825154.  
FIRED SMALL ARMS, & THREW GRENADES, MOVEMENT CEASED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE, 15 MAN RIDGELINE SOCY TM,  
& AN 8 MAN NIGHT PADDY PATROL IS DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION  
FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 081240H: SANDHURST COMPLETED 1 EMERGENCY MED-EVAC (2 KNBC, 2  
WNBC). KNBC AND WNBC CAUSED BY ORDNANCE EXPLODING FROM ELECTRICAL  
SHOCK GENERATED THROUGH LIGHTNING BOLT.

C. 081811H: ROADTEST COMPLETED AN EMERGENCY MED-EVAC, NBC (HEAT  
STROKE).

D. 8 MAN RIDGELINE PATROL IN DIR SUP OF HQBN DEPARTED RECON BN  
AREA AT 080700H AND RETURNED AT 081030H WITH NEG RES.

E. CORRECTION TO SIT RPT #250-69 FOR CLARIFICATION TO PARAGRAPH  
2(B) AND 5 (C). DURING FLIP OF SADDLE BAG AND RING BROOM, TM,  
SADDLE BAG WHILE ON GROUND IN HLZ OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES,  
(POSSIBLE RPG), VIC ZC164793. TM RECEIVED AND RETURNED SMALL ARMS  
FIRE AND WAS EXTRACTED WITH RING BROOM.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*W. J. ...*  
DEACTOR  
*R. M. ...*  
FIRST RECON EN  
*W. B. ...*  
ACZS, 22  
PRECEDENCE

UNCLASSIFIED

- TO: CG III MAF
- INFO: CG XXIV CORPS
- CG SECOND ROYAL BDE
- CG FIRST MAR
- CG AMERICAN DIV
- CG 101ST ABN DIV
- FIFTH MAR
- SEVENTH MAR
- ELEVENTH MAR
- TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
- MAG ONE SIX
- CO C FIFTH SIGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR CGC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT #252-69 090003H TO 092400H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARRIVED TMS OPER AT 10 100 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACOR.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 OH-6A GUNSHIPS)
  - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
    1. TEXAS PBYE (7 MEN) AT 090900H VIC ZCL985
    2. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) AT 091010H VIC A27952
  - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
    1. ILL ABNER (29 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 090810H VIC A28990
    2. SAKINHURST (3 MEN) AT 090810H VIC A28990
    3. RECLINE (6 MEN) AT 090830H VIC A28988
    4. FUDGE CAKE (7 MEN) AT 090900H VIC ZCL985

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ COMPLETED

PARALLEL BARS

UNCLASSIFIED

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

ROAD TEST

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

FLIP OF PARALLEL BARS AND ROAD TEST NOT COMPLETED DUE  
TO LACK OF SUITABLE HLZ FOR ROAD TEST, TR RESCHEDULED  
FOR 10 SEPT 69.

F. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 10 SEPT 69

1. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8373; IR AT8571)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 10 SEPT 69

1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD. AT8373; AT8472; AT8070)  
AT7971)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROL AS OF 092100H SEPT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. HIRELING (20 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFF SPRING (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. RUMHAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1885

10. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT8477

11. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) VIC AT7952

12. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8273

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR/SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
CASE IN AVAIL. RECON TMS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

## 5. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

A. YOUTH

(LE) 1. 082100H: OBS 4-6 VC/NVA, APPROACHING LP, VIC AT998464,  
ENGAGED ENEMY WITH M-60 MG, SMALL ARMS FIRE. NEG OBS  
OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE) 2. 082340H: DUFF BAG MSG, OBS 1 VEHICLE OF TRUCK SIZE  
~~MVG-SP~~, VIC BT000490. VEHICLE HAD ONE HEAD LIGHT, AND  
AND ~~MVG-15-26-15H~~. NEG ACTION TAKEN

B. OFF SPRING

1. 091415H: OBS 5 VC/NVA GRN UTIL, 2 PACKS, 3 SACKS,  
MVG NE ON TRL, VIC AT824465. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN  
2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN  
15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM & NIGHT AMBUSH DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP  
OF HQBN.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*[Handwritten signature]*  
DRAFT

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV ACTION O

FIFTH MAR INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR

THIRTEENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAR ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST RECON BN

*[Handwritten signature]*  
RELEASER  
1978

PROCESSED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR CGC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT # 253-69 100001H TO 102400H SEPT 69 (C)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 19 TMS OPER AT AD LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) AT 100815H VIC AT8273

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 100815H VIC AT8273

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED - ROAD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 11 SEPT 69

1. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD. AT825640; AT84631)  
(AT8261; AT805620)
2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681; LR ZC1979)
3. YOUTH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT99304713; LR)  
(BT00554590)
4. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT8377; LR AT8675)

## G. PLANNED EXTRACT FOR 11 SEPT 69

1. YOUTH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT99304713; LR  
BT00554590)
2. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8379; LR AT8576)

## 3. (C) LOC OF PATROL AS OF 102400H SEPT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "Y" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN)VIC AT8382
4. HIRLING (20 MEN) VIC AT7952 (3 TMS)
5. OFF SPRING (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. RUMMAGE (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) AT8372
10. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1985
11. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT8476
12. FORTFATHER (8 MEN) VIC AT8052

NOTE: yy DEMOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

## 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECC: TMS

- A. INCREASE NONE
- B. DECREASE NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## 5. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(1E) 1. 091925H: DUFF BAG MSG, OBS 303 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, BUNDLES, MVG NE ON TRF. VIC AT998180. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT. BASKETBALL 796 PROVIDED ILLUM & OBS ENEMY DISPERSING, ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT.

(1E) 2. 092330H: AO ON STATION, HOSTAGE DUKE, WITH TM OBS UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC/NVA IN TREE LINE, VIC AT996180. AO EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH UNOBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

3. 100135H: DUFF BAG MSG, OBS 75-300 VC/NVA MVG E VIC AT997170. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, WITH 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) & 9 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

4. 101310H: OBS 4 NVA, KHAKIS, WHITE HELMETS, RIFLES MVG E VIC BT007182. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

## B. OFF SPRING

1. 101000H: OBS 1 VC, RIFLE, PACK, BLK PJ'S, DISEMBARKING SMALL BOAT & MVG S VIC AT835155. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

## C. FOREFATHER

1. 101130H: OBS 3 POSS NVA FISHING IN LAKE, GREEN UTIL VIC AT808513. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE & 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCPT & NIGHT PADDY PATROL DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 100930H: DIVING TM DEPARTED FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT

BRG CHECKS AT VIC AT928612, AT926866, AT928861, REPLENISHED TO FIRST RECON BN AT 101130H WITH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

ACTS, G-2

PRECEDENCE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO: CG IIE MAF  
INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND BOKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

UNCLASSIFIED

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #251-69 110001H TO 112400H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 39 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-10 COBRA'S; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. YOUTH (23 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 111400H VIC AT9946

2. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) AT 111435H VIC AT8377

3. THIN MAN (6 MEN) AT 111550H VIC AT8653

4. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 111457H VIC ZK17RU

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. YOUTH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 111400H VIC AT9946

2. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) AT 111435H VIC AT8377

3. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 111458H VIC ZK1780

111630

1473

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 SEPT 69

1. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8565 LR AT8763)

2. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1946 LR ZC2114)

3. RESTLESS TIDE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7953 LR AT810505)

4. GRADE LEVEL (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT8071 to AT8468 to AT8466  
to AT7970)

5. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1979)

6. IMPRESSIVE (16 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT831833 LR AT843821)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 SEPT 69

1. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7953 LR AT810505)

2. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT831833 LR AT843821)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H SEPT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. HIRELING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFF SPRING (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. RUMIAOE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL  
 [REDACTED] PARTIAL BARS (8 MEN) VIC AT8372

10. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1987

11. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) VIC AT8476

12. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) VIC AT8052

13. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT8363

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

INCREASE: FROM: 40 TO: 39 DUE TO CASUALTIES SUFFERED IN SANDHURST  
 MISMA.

5. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

A. YOUTH

(LE)(1) 101925H OBS 36 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC  
 AT997480 TO AT983472. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD  
 BE CLEARED.

(2) 110210H TO 110215H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 250-300 VC/NVA, MVG  
 "E" ALONG STREAM BED, VIC MTO08488. CALLED FM, ENEMY MOVED OUT  
 OF AREA BEFORE FM WAS CLEARED.

B. FOREFATHER

(1) 111300H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, 1 PACK, (NEG DOCUMENTS), SITTING  
 BY STREAM BED, VIC AT810526. TM CALLED FOR WY TO HALT BUT ENEMY  
 RAN, RES 1 VC KIA (UNK UNIT) & 1 VC POW. POW TAKEN TO 13th ITT.

C. SADDLE BAG

(1) 111457H AS TM DEPARTED HELO ON INSERT, <sup>WC ZC172803</sup> THEY CAME UNDER FIRE  
 FROM 3 ENEMY POSITIONS. TM MEMBER OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES,  
 FIRING FROM 1 POSITION, VIC ZC172803. TM RE-ENTERED HELO & WAS  
 EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. HELO RECEIVED 1 HIT IN FUSELAGE, NEG USMC  
 CAS. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED ORDNANCE ON ENEMY POS WITH UNKNOWN RES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDEY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 111045H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT945706, AT945700, AT924606, AT919598; RETURNED AT 111300H WITH NEG RES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG ILL MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKING BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AVN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

ACTION O

INFO PP

*FILE*

*[Signature]*

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ILL MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #255-69 120001H TO 122400H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 39 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

- 1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 120920H VIC ZC1879
- 2. GRADE LEVEL (7 MEN) AT 120945H VIC AT7970
- 3. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) AT 121120H VIC AT8663
- 4. RESTLESS TIDE (9 MEN) AT 121235H VIC AT8245
- 5. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) AT 121400H VIC ZC2043

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

- 1. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) AT 121025H VIC AT8052

*21605*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

## 2. (C) (CONT)

## C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

IMPRESSIVE

## D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

IMPRESSIVE

## E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

THE INSERT OF <sup>NEW</sup> IMPRESSIVE <sup>TM</sup> AND THE EXTRACT OF <sup>OLD</sup> IMPRESSIVE <sup>TM</sup> WAS NOT  
 COMPLETED DUE TO MECHANICAL DIFFICULTY WITH AIRCRAFT.

## F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 SEPT 69

1. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8472 LR AT8670)
2. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2088 LR AT8286)
3. OFFSPRING (28 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT81854590 LR AT83104465)
4. IMPRESSIVE (16 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT831833 LR AT843821)

## G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 13 SEPT 69

1. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8373 LR AT8571)
2. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1888 LR ZC200845)
3. OFFSPRING (25 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT81854590 LR AT83104465)
4. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT831833 LR AT843821)

## 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 122400H SEPT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. HIRELING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFF SPRING (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. RUMMAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8557

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
3. (C) (CONT)

9. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC ZC1879
10. GRADE LEVEL (7 MEN) VIC AT8069
11. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT8563
12. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) VIC AT8471
13. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC ZC2087
14. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) VIC AT8376
15. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT8353
16. RESTLESS TIDE (9 MEN) VIC AT8445
17. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC ZC2044

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. THIN MAN

(DE)(1) 111915H OBS TWO NVA GRN UTILITIES, MOVING "W", VIC AT827639.

NEG ACTION TAKEN.

(2) 120830H FOUND TUNNEL COMPLEX ON RECENTLY USED TRAIL,  
2 FEET WIDE, RUNNING "W", VIC AT828634. TUNNEL WAS MARKED BY  
SKULL OF LARGE ANIMAL & WAS 10 FEET DEEP.

(3) 121200H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 15-20 VC, GREY, GREEN &  
BLK PJ'S, SOME WORE BLK BERETS, RIFLES, VIC AT833631. HOSTAGE  
SIERRA ON STATION, ADJUSTED FIXED WING, WITH 1 SECONDARY  
EXPLOSION.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

## B. HIRELING

(LE)(1) 111700H AMBUSH--- OBS AND FIRED ON 10 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S,  
 KHAKIS, PACKS, CHI-COM GRENADES, VIC AT802537, RES IN 1 VC KIA  
 (UNK UNIT). 2 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES WERE DECONATED WOUNDING  
 TWO ENEMY. 1 PACK CAPTURED WITH NEGATIVE DOCUMENTS.

## C. OFFSPRING

(1)121330H OBS 3 ROCKETS BEING FIRED AT 1stBn 5thMar, VIC AT788452.  
 CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RES NOT OBS DUE TO VEGETATION.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SGTY TM  
 IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN  
 DIR SUP OF HQBN. 1 - 8 MAN PADDY PATROL IS ALSO DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP HQBN.

B. HAVEN FOR INSERT OF RESTLESS TIDE (UL AT7953 LR AT810505) WAS  
 DENIED CLEARANCE BY 5th MARINE REGIMENT. PRESENT HAVEN IS  
 UL AT81854590 LR AT83104465.

OP-4

BT

19041 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED]

*J. W. [unclear]*  
DRAFTER

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

UNCLASSIFIED

TO: CG III MAF

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

RELEASER  
*[Signature]*  
AC/S, G-2

CG SECOND BOKING BDE

CG FIRST MAW

PRECEDENCE

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

ACTION O

FIFTH MAR

INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR

[REDACTED]

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFG

[REDACTED]

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #256-69 130001H TO 132400H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 39 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS ( 2 CH-46'S, 2 COBRA'S )

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. OFF SPRING (28 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 130935H VIC AT8245

2. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) AT 130950H VIC AT8471

3. IMPRESSIVE (16 MEN) AT 131025H VIC AT8382 (2 TMS)

4. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) AT 131030H VIC ZC3087

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. OFF SPRING (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245 AT 130935H

131610

1769 [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

2. PARALLEL BAR (8 MEN) AT 130950H VIC AT8471

3. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN) AT 131025H VIC AT8382

4. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) AT 131030H VIC ZC2087

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 SEPT 69

1. AUDITOR (13 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT830384; IR AT842371)

2. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8062; IR AT830595)

3. RUMMAGE (28 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT98255140; IR AT99455015)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 SEPT 69

1. AUDITOR (13 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT830384; IR AT842371)

2. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8377; IR AT8675)

3. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD AT825640; AT8463; AT8261;  
AT805620)

4. RUMMAGE (22 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT98255140; IR AT99455015)

3. (G) LOC OF PATROL AS OF 132400H SEPT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HIRELING (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFF SPRING (27 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. RUMMAGE (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

CONFIDENTIAL

9. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC ZC1779
10. GRADE LEVEL (7 MEN) VIC AT8168
11. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT8564
12. PARTY SHELL (8 MEN) VIC AT8471
13. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT7987
14. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) VIC AT8375
15. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT8463
16. RESTLESS TIDE (9 MEN) VIC AT8245
17. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1945

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE NONE
- B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. OFF SPRING

(IE) 1. 121915H: OBS 2 ROCKETS FIRING FROM AT806466, AT INFANTRY  
LOCATED AT80650. CALLED FM, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. THIN MAN

1. 130930H: OBS 5 NVA, KHAKIS, 4 AK-47'S, WALKING ON TRL  
VIC AT833631. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO MISSION OF PATROL.
2. 131050H: OBS 1 NVA, KHAKIS & 1 CAUCASIAN, WHITE SHIRT  
BLUE JEANS, PISTOL, MVG SW ON TRL, VIC AT833631. NEG  
ACTION TAKEN DUE TO MISSION OF PATROL.
3. 131100H: MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 3 NVA, GRN UTIL, PACKS  
1 AK-47 AND 2 RICE BAGS, MVG SW, VIC AT833631.  
RES IN 2 NVA KIA'S (UNID UNK) CAPTURED PACKS WITH  
CLOTHING & 40 LB BAG OF RICE. HOSTAGE FOX ON STATION  
EXPENDED ORDNANCE & ADJUSTED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C. WEDDING RING

1. 130920H: OBS 2 VC/NVA, ONE WEARING GREY SPORT COAT, ONE WEARING KHAKIS, 1 RIFLE, MVG SW ON TRL, VIC ZC200452  
NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ANTICIPATION OF LARGER SIGHTING.

D. RESTLESS TIDE

1. 131300H: FOUND 82mm MORTAR TUBE, BURIED IN GROUND, VIC AT822453. DESTROYED SAME.
2. 131430H: FOUND 15 MAN BUNKER SITE, 3 FIGHTING HOLES  
COOKING MATERIAL, 1 UTIL JACKET AND 1 PAIR OF BLK PJ'S  
VIC AT825450. NOT RECENTLY USED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE, 9 MAN AMBUSH PATROL, & 15 MAN  
RIDGELINE SCTY TM DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQDN. 2 SQUAD  
SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQDN.
- B. 130740H: DIVING TM DEPARTED FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT HRG  
CHECK AT VIC AT925553. RETURNED TO FIRST RECON BN AT  
131100H WITH NEG RES.
- C. OFF SPRING: MED-EVAC, TEMP & VOMITTING (ROUTINE) COMPLETED  
AT131313H.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 TO: CG III MAF  
 INFO: CG XXIV CORPS  
 CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 CG FIRST MAW  
 CG AMERICAL DIV  
 CG 101ST ABN DIV  
 FIFTH MAR  
 SEVENTH MAR  
 ELEVENTH MAR  
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR  
 MAG ONE SIX  
 CO C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

*M. P. [Signature]*

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN *ES*

RELEASED

*W. B. [Signature]*  
AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SI RPT #257-69 140001H TO 142400H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 39 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS; 3 CH-53)
  - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
    1. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) AT 140940H VIC AT8260
    2. RUMIAGE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 141130H VIC AT9850
    3. AUDITOR (14 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 141400H VIC AT8337

14 16 04

19 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

## B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) AT 140900H VIC AT8475
2. THIN MAN (6 MEN) AT 140940H VIC AT8463
3. RUMMAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 141130H VIC AT9850
4. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) AT 141120H VIC ZC1944
5. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 141400H VIC AT8337

## C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

## D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

## E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

## F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 SEPT 69

1. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8464 LR AT8661)
2. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8368 LR AT8666)
3. SANDHURST (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1748 LR ZC1945)
4. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1782 LR ZC200795)

## G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 SEPT 69

1. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8465 LR AT8763)
2. GRADE LEVEL (7 MEN) HAVEN (CORD-AT7970 to AT8071 to AT8468 to AT8466)
3. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1979)
4. RESTLESS TIDE (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT81854590 LR AT83104465)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

## 3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H SEPT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "I" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
2. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. IMPRESSIVE (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HIRLING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFF SPRING (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. RUMMAGE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC Z01779
10. GRADE LEVEL (7 MEN) VIC AT8367
11. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT8562
12. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) VIC AT8471
13. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT8087
14. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) VIC AT8261
15. RESTLESS TIDE (9 MEN) VIC AT8245

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

## 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

## 5. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

## A. HIRLING

(LE)(1) 131840H OBS 10 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, MFG "S"  
TOWARDS RIVER, VIC Z0205544. FIRED 50 CAL MACHINEGUN &  
CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS  
RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

## B. FIG NEWTON

(LE)(1) 131800H FOUND TRAIL, 2 FEET WIDE, RUNNING "E" TO "W",  
VIC AT856642. NOT RECENTLY USED.

## C. SADDLE BAG

(1) 140830H FOUND TRAIL, 2 FEET WIDE, RUNNING "N" TO "S",  
VIC ZC174798. RECENTLY USED.

## D. RUMMAGE

(1) 141536H OBS 3 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "SE" ON TRAIL,  
VIC BT014507. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE  
TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

(2) 141717H OBS 4 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "S" ON  
TRAIL, VIC BT011505. CALLED FM, GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO  
TARGET MVG OUT OF SIGHT.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT (3 SQUADS) SIZE REACTION FORCE, ONE 2 SQUAD SIZE  
REACTION FORCE, ONE 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, ONE 8 MAN NIGHT  
AMBUSH, ONE PADDY PATROL ARE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. EXTRACT OF WEDDING RING COMPLETED PREMATURELY DUE TO REQUEST  
OF THE 5TH BATTALIONS.

C. 140845H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA IN DIR SUP OF  
1ST BATTALION. RETURNED AT 141430H; RES 5 ENEMY BODIES RECOVERED.  
5 VC/NVA KIA (UNK UNIT).

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC HDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AIN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO G FIFTH SFQA

UNCLASSIFIED

ACTION O

INFO PP

*[Signature]*

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #258-69 150001H TO 152400H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 39 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1G CO'RA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) AT 150830H VIC AT8367

2. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) AT 151030H VIC AT8562

3. SANDHURST (7 MEN) AT 151130H VIC ZC1945

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED // HAS BEEN SENT //

1. GRADE LEVEL (7 MEN) AT 150830H VIC AT8367

151548 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

B. (CONT)

2. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) AT 151030H VIC AT8562

3. RESTLESS TIDE (9 MEN) AT 151040H VIC AT8245

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

VEAL STEW

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

SADDLE BAG

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF VEAL STEW & EXTRACT OF SADDLE BAG NOT COMPLETED DUE TO LACK OF DAYLIGHT HOURS.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 SEPT 69

1. GREY PRINCE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8571 LR AT8869)

2. YEARBOOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1087 LR ZC1385)

3. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1782 LR ZC200795)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 SEPT 69

1. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8472 LR AT8670)

2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1979)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 152400H SEPT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (R:)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HIRELING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFF SPRING (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. RUMMAGE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
3. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

9. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC ZC1780
10. SANDHURST (7 MEN) VIC ZC1845
11. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) VIC AT8562
12. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) VIC AT8570
13. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT8187
14. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) VIC AT8060
15. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) VIC AT8266

NOTE: YV DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. HIRELING

(LE)(1) 141755H FOUND 1 SFD, TIN CAN PACKED WITH EXPLOSIVES,  
VIC AT800538. DESTROYED SAME.

(LE)(1) 142040H OBS 3 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, PACKS, PISTOL, CHI-COMS  
DOCUMENTS, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT800538. INITIATED AMBUSH  
RES IN 3 EN MY KIA (UNK UNIT) AND CAPTURED PISTOL AND DOCUMENTS.

B. WEST ORANGE

(LE)(1) 141815H HEARD 4 SIGNAL SHOTS, 15 SECONDS APART, VIC  
AT808618.

C. MELODY TIME

(1) 151100H OBS 4 NVA, GRAY UTILITIES, CONICAL HATS, 2 RUCK  
SACKS, 2 AK-47'S, MVG "W", VIC AT857631. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO  
PROXIMITY OF PATROL.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

## C. (CONT)

(2) 151150H OBS 10-15 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, PACKS, 4 WEAPONS, MFG "E" & "W" IN GROUPS OF 4, VIC AT857631. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF PATROL.

(3) 151300H TO 151400H OBS 16 NVA, HEADING "E" IN GROUPS OF 3, GRN UTILITIES, SHORTS, PACKS, RIFLES, VIC AT857631. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF PATROL.

(4) 151515H OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, HELMETS, PACKS, RIFLES, VIC AT864632. A.O. ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH 4 ENEMY EBA (UNK UNIT).

## D. PENNY WISE

(1) 151155H FOUND 1 RECENTLY USED TRAIL, 1 FOOT WIDE, RUNNING "E" TO "W" VIC AT826672.

## E. AUDITOR

(1) 151400H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, IN TREELINE, VIC AT881378. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM ALREADY DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.

B. 150845H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA IN DIR SUP OF 1st MARINES. RETURNED AT 151730H: NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INTERSTATE

UNCLASSIFIED

*JM [Signature]*

DRAFTER *WJ*

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

FIRST RECON BN *S*

TO: CG III MAF

RELEASED

INFO: XXIV CORPS

*[Signature]*  
AC/S, G-2

CG SECOND MOBILE GDE

PRECEDENCE

CG FIRST MAR

ACTION O

CG AMBUCAL DIV

INFO PP

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

XXXIV CORPS

CG 6 FIFTH SFGA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
III MAF FOR CGC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN NET RPT #259-69 16000H TO 162400H SEPT 69 (1)

1. (C) OF 39 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. YEAR BOOK (8 MEN) AT 161110H VIC ZC1086

2. GRAY PRINCE (7 MEN) AT 161110H VIC AT8570

3. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) AT 161230H VIC ZC1779

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) AT 161110H VIC AT8570

161624Z

2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 161230H VIC AT8570

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
HAS BEEN SENT 161624Z SEP 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

B. (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

3. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) AT 161600H VIC AT8562

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 SEPT 69

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZG2060 LR AT8158)

2. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8476 LR AT8673)

3. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT825640 to AT8163 to AT8261 to AT805620)

4. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8690 LR AT880865)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 SEPT 69

1. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8062 LR AT830595)

2. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZG2088 LR AT8286)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROL AS OF 162400H SEPT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HIRELING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFF SPRING (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. RUMMAGE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1881

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

16160242 0 01 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

10. SANDHURST (7 MEN) VIC ZC1745
11. GRAY PRINCE (7 MEN) VIC AT8670
12. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT8186
13. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) VIC AT8160
14. YEARBOOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1186
15. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) VIC AT8367

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. HIRBLING

(LE)(1) 151800H OBS 25 NVA, KHAKIS & GRN UTILITIES, WITH CAMOUFLAGED PACKS, RIFLES, MOV "E", VIC ZC207542. HOSTAGE FOX ON STATION, ADJUSTED FIXED WING, RES IN 2 NVA KBA (UNK UNIT) & NUMEROUS SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(LE)(2) 152030H OBS 50 CAL MACHINEGUN POS FIRING AT AIRCRAFT, VIC AT859505. CALLED FM, BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

B. MELODY TIME

(1) 160950H OBS 10 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT857631. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

(2) 161100H OBS 53 NVA, INCLUDING 1 FEMALE, GRN & BROWN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, INCLUDING 1 M-16, FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT859629, NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO POOR COMM & SHORT TIME ENEMY WAS IN SIGHT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
5. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

## C. PATTY SHELL

(1) 161030H DURING EXTRACTION TM RECEIVED & RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE ON 2 NVA, CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, VIC AT855708. RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT). TM ALSO RECEIVED AUTO FIRE FROM, VIC AT854708. A.O. ON STATION, EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SINE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY & 1 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM & 1 6 MAN PADDY PATROL ARE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.

B. 161600H MELODY TIME RECEIVED A TACTICAL EMERGENCY EXTRACT DUE TO SERIOUS ILLNESS OF PATROL LEADER .

GP-1,

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*J. M. [Signature]*

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER *S*

TO: CG III MAF

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

*[Signature]*  
10/5, 8-2

CG FIRST MAW

PRECEDENCE

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION 0

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

**[REDACTED]**

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

**[REDACTED]**  
III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #260-69 170001H TO 172100H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 39 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST RECON BN TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) AT 171010H VIC AT8887

2. NIGHT SCHOLAR (6 MEN) AT 171350H VIC AT8160

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) AT 171020H VIC AT8186

2. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) AT 171350H VIC AT8160

17 1615 Z SEP 69

23 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 1. PRIME CUT
- 2. FOREFATHER

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

- 1. INSERT OF FOREFATHER NOT COMPLETED DUE TO HELO RECEIVING HIGH VOLUME OF ENEMY FIRE WITHIN VICINITY OF INSERTS HLZ.
- 2. INSERT OF PRIME CUT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO HIGH NUMBER OF CIVILIAN TEA PICKERS WITHIN THE NO FIRE ZONE.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 SEPT 1969

- 1. MUSK OX (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8569 LR AT8867)
- 2. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC170505 LR ZC1947)
- 3. HIRELING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT79055345 LR AT803522)
- 4. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8476 LR AT8673)
- 5. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN (00660) AT825640 to AT8463 to AT8261 to AT805620)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 SEPT 1969

- 1. PENNY WISE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8368 LR AT8666)
- 2. SANDHURST (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1705 LR AT8476)
- 3. HIRELING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT79055345 LR AT803522)

3. (G) LOC OF PATROL AS OF 172400H SEPT 1969

- 1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
- 2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- 3. IMPRESSIVE (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- 4. HIRELING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- 5. OFF SPRING (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

## 3. (C) (CONT)

- yy 6. RUMMAGE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- 7. YOUTH (23 MEN)(3 TIS) VIC AT9946
- 8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
- 9. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC 201881
- 10. SANDHURST (7 MEN) VIC 201746
- 11. GRAY PRINCE (7 MEN) VIC AT8770
- 12. YEAR BOOK (8 MEN) VIC 201185
- 13. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) VIC AT8566
- 14. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) VIC AT8888
- 15. NIGHT SCHOLAR (6 MEN) VIC AT8059

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

## 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

## 5. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

## A. SANDHURST

(LE)(1) 161720H FOUND 2 FOOT WIDE TRAIL, RUNNING "N" TO "S",  
VIC 20177458. RECENTLY USED.

(2) 170845H FOUND (2) RECENTLY USED BUNKERS, 12'x20'x6',  
MADE OF SOD & LUMBER, VIC 20181462.

## B. YOUTH

(LE)(1) 161830H OBS 5 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" ON  
TRAIL, VIC BT004489. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET,  
UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

## C. GRAY PRINCE

(1) 170900H FOUND 1 STEEL NVA CANTEEN FILLED WITH NON-FLAMMABLE WHITE SUBSTANCE & SEALED WITH WAX, VIC AT865704.

## D. FOREFATHER

(1) 171430H ON ATTEMPTED INSERT HELO RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM INSERT HLZ, VIC AT815618. AS HELO LIFTED OUT OF AREA SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS ALSO NOTED AT, VIC AT824618. NEG USMC CAS. GUNSHIPS ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH UNOBS RES.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PIT SIZE REACTION FORCE AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE SOFTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.

B. 170930H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT928842, AT926866; AT928863; RETURNED AT 171140H WITH NEG RES.

C. 171235H: WAR CLOUD; COMPLETED AN EMERGENCY MED-EVAC, (NO) (TEMP 101°).

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*1st Recon*  
*M. [Signature]*

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN *S*

RELEASED  
*[Signature]*  
15/8, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #261-69 180001H TO 182400H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 39 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS, 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. HIRLING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 181000H VIC AT7952

2. MUSK OK (7 MEN) AT 181120H VIC AT8366

3. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) AT 181620H VIC ZC1746

// HAS BEEN SENT //

181631

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
*2531*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

## 2. (c) (CONT)

## B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. HIRELING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 181000H VIC AT7952
2. PENNY WISE (8 MEN) AT 181120H VIC AT8366
3. SANDHURST (8 MEN) AT 181620H VIC ZC1746

## C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PRIME CUT
2. FOREFATHER

## D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

## E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF PRIME CUT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO HIGH NUMBER OF  
CIVILIAN TEA PICKERS WITHIN TMS NO FIRE ZONE.

INSERT OF FOREFATHER NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

## F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 SEPT 69

1. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8464 LR AT8762)
2. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1884 LR ZC2081)
3. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT825640 to AT8463 to AT8261)  
to AT805620)
4. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8476 LR AT8673)

## G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 SEPT 69

1. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1782 LR ZC200795)

## 3. (c) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 182400H SEPT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
3. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

3. IMPRESSIVE (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HIRELING (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFF SPRING (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. RUMMAGE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC 201881
10. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) VIC 201846
11. GRAY PRINCE (7 MEN) VIC AT8769
12. YEAR BOOK (8 MEN) VIC 201185
13. MUSK OX (7 MEN) VIC AT8366
14. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) VIC AT8789
15. NIGHT SCHOLAR (6 MEN) VIC AT8059

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. YOUTH

(1) 180330H HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND POS, VIC AT998464. FIRED

M-79, THREW GRENADES. MOVEMENT CEASED.

(2) 181345H: REP LOSS OF 2 CLAYMORE MINES. FWD OF DEF POS.

B. WAR CLOUD

(1) 181300H FOUND 9 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG WELL USED TRAIL,  
VIC AT877886.

(2) 181330H FOUND (6) BUNKERS, 4'x6'x6', NOT RECENTLY USED

& 3 GRAVES BY WELL USED TRAIL, VIC ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCOUT TM & AN 8 MAN PADDY PATROL ARE DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDEY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.
- B. 180945H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON A BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT945700, AT945706, AT924606, AT919598, AT914578, AT925543, AT914587; RETURNED AT 181300H WITH NEG RE .
- C. 181820H: HIRELING COMPLETED A PRIORITY MED-EVAC NBC, (FUO).

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG ROKJAC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAF

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

ACTION O

INFO PP

*M. H. Kelly*  
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

*W. H. Smith*  
RELEASED  
AG 75-1-2

PRECEDENCE

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #262-69 190001H TO 192400H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 39 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NONE)
  - A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
NONE
  - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
NONE
  - C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
    1. HANSWORTH, PANAMA HAT, FOREFATHER, PRIME CUT.
  - D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
    1. VEAL STEW

6155

19/5/73

// HAS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

## E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

ALL PLANNED INSERTS AND EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

## F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 SEPT 69

1. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8464 LR AT8762)
2. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1884 LR ZC2081)
3. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT825640 to AT8463 to AT8261 to AT805620)
4. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8476 LR AT8673)
5. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC125870 LR ZC1685)
6. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC175600 LR ZC205580)
7. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8571 LR AT8869)

## G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 SEPT 69

1. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1782 LR ZC200795)
2. YEAR BOOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1087 LR ZC1385)
3. NIGHT SCHOLAR (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2060 LR AT8158)
4. GRAY PRINCE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8571 LR AT8869)

## 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 192400H SEPT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HIRELING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFF SPRING (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. RUMMAGE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
3. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

- 9. YEAR BOOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1285
- 10. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) VIC AT8686
- 11. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1881
- 12. NIGHT SCHOLAR (6 MEN) VIC ZC2059
- 13. MUSK OX (7 MEN) VIC AT8466
- 14. PAL JOEX (6 MEN) VIC ZC1848
- 15. GRAY PRINCE (7 MEN) VIC AT8769

NOTE: JY DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS.

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. YOUTH

(1) 190900H FOUND CANN, 10 FEET BY 5 FEET, 20 FEET DEEP,  
VIC AT994454, NOT RECENTLY USED.

B. WAR CLOUD

(1) 191735H FOUND TRAIL 3 FEET WIDE, RUNNING "N" TO "S",  
VIC AT864872. NOT RECENTLY USED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 (9) MAN NIGHT AMBUSH AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM ARE  
DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT(3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION  
ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 190930H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK,  
VIC BT015715, BT032649, AT990641, AT997706; RETURNED AT 191230H  
WITH NEG RES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC HDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH

MAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

*JM Soyitags*

DRAFTER

*RMC*

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASEE

*W. J. Bechtel*

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

UNCLASSIFIED

ACTION O

INFO PP

[REDACTED]

HAS BEEN SENT 201625Z SEP 69

[REDACTED]

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #263-69 200001H to 202100H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 39 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 200900H VIC ZC1881

2. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) AT 200920H VIC ZC1295

3. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) AT 201215H VIC AT8769

4. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) AT 201230H VIC AT8476

5. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) AT 201240H VIC AT8662

6. FOREFATHER (6 MEN) AT 201300H VIC AT8361

7. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) AT 201330H VIC [REDACTED]

001625

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
2. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

## B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) AT 200900H VIC ZC1881
2. YEAR BOOK (8 MEN) AT 200920H VIC ZC1285
3. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) AT 200930H VIC AT8686
4. GRAY PRINCE (7 MEN) AT 201215H VIC AT8769
5. NIGHT SCHOLAR (6 MEN) AT 201330H VIC ZC8159
6. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) AT 202015H VIC AT8770

## C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

## D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

## E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

## F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 SEPT 69

1. TEA TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1551 IR ZC1849)

## G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 SEPT 69

1. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC170505 IR ZC1947)
2. MUSK OX (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8369 IR AT8866)

## 3. 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H SEPT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HIRELING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFF SPRING (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8225
6. RUMMAGE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (26 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9846
8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
3. (C) (CONT)

9. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1285
10. PARAMI MAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1881
11. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) VIC AT8059
12. MUSK OX (7 MEN) VIC AT8467
13. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) VIC ZC1949
14. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8475
15. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT8662
16. FOREFATHER (6 MEN) VIC AT8262

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL. RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PAL JOEY

(1) 200920H FOUND 2 (12'x12'x12' HOOTCHES CONTAINING 1 TON AND 2 TONS OF SALT RESPECTIVELY, VIC ZC186486 & ZC187487. SCATTERED SALT.

(2) 201515H FOUND 1 HOOTCH 12'x10'x10' APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD, VIC ZC193489. NOT RECENTLY USED.

(3) 201540H FOUND ABANDONED HOOTCH 12'x10'x30', APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD, VIC ZC193490, BY WELL USED TRAIL.

B. MUSK OX

(1) 200910H FOUND COMM WIRE, VIC AT849669, WIRE RUNNING "NE" TO "S". TM FOLLOWED WIRE & FOUND IT CUT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

## C. HIRELING

(1) 201145H OBS 12 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT833542. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

## D. PARALLEL BARS

(1) 202100H: PARALLEL BARS RECEIVED EMERGENCY EXTRACT, DETAILS WILL FOLLOW IN SIT RPT #264.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE, 15 MAN RIDGELINE SOTY TM, AND AN 8 MAN PADDY PATROL ARE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. WAR CLOUD WAS EXTRACTED PREMATURELY DUE TO COMPLETION OF MISSION.

C. CORRECTION TO SIT RPT #262-69: YOUTH HAS 18 PEOPLE WITH 2 TMS VICE 23 PEOPLE WITH 3 TMS.

D. 200900H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BODY RECOVERY MISSION IN DIR SUP OF 1st MARINES. RETURNED AT 201345H WITH NEG RES. ONE DIVER RECEIVED MULTIPLE LACERATIONS AFTER BEING SWEEP INTO GERMAN CONCERTINA BY STRIFT CURRENT.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*J. P. [unclear]*

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER  
*RJC*  
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED  
*[Signature]*  
AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV  
TO: CG III MAF  
INFO: CG XXIV CORPS  
CG ROKMC BDE  
CG FIRST MAW  
CG AMERICAL DIV  
CG 101ST ABN DIV  
FIFTH MAR  
SEVENTH MAR  
ELEVENTH MAR  
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR  
MAG ONE SIX  
CO C FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #264-69 210001H TO 212400H SEPT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN  
— FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTION (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. TEA TIME (8 MEN) AT 211120H VIC ZC1950

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) AT 211120H VIC ZC1950

2. MUSK OX (7 MEN) AT 211200H VIC AT8567

3. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) AT 211000H VIC ZC2153

4. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) AT 211220H VIC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3018

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 SEPT 69

1. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT8591 ALONG DIV BOUNDRY TO)  
(AT8591 TO AT890865 TO AT850865)

2. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC125870 LR ZC1685)

3. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT831833 LR AT843821)

4. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT83053835 LR AT84153725)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 SEPT 69

1. IMPRESSIVE (16 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT831833 LR AT843821)

2. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT83053835 LR AT84153725)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H SEPT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HIRELING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFF SPRING (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. RUMMAGE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (28 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. PANAMA HAT (5 MEN) VIC ZC1982

10. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8474

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

11. HANDSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT8562

12. FOREFATHER (6 MEN) VIC AT8262

13. TMR TIME (8 MEN) VIC ZC1850

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

DECREASE: FROM ~ 39; TO ~ 38; DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS DUE TO CAUALTIES SUFFERED BY PARALLEL BARS.

5. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

A. RUMMAGE

(LE)(1) 201935E (D.B) OBS 5 MVG LIGHTS WITH NOD, VIC AT964515.

FIRED 60mm MORTAR, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHER.

B. FOREFATHER

(1) 211025H FOUND 6 MAN ABANDONED HOOTCH, WITH TUNNEL,

4 x 3" x 12", VIC AT828622.

(LE)(1) 211900H OBS UNK # OF LIGHTS, MVG "NE", VIC AT833616.

OBS LIGHTS ENTIRE NIGHT. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM.

C. BEATIME

(1) 211110H FOUND (1) WELL USED TRL, RUNNING "E" TO "W",

VIC ZC185503.

(2) 211530H FOUND 1 HILL ENCIRCL'D WITH TRENCHES 3 1/2' DEEP x

1 1/2' WIDE, 6 MONTHS OLD, VIC ZC185503.

D. PARALLEL BARS

(LE)(1) 201750H TM MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 5 VC(INCL 1 FEMALE),

BLK PJS, RIFLES, RES IN (1) VC KIA (UNK UNIT) AND CAPTURED

1 AK-47, VIC AT877701.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
5. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

## D. PARALLEL BARS (CONT)

(LT) (2) 201805H TM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE & CHI-COM GRENADES, FROM "1", "S", & "B", VIC AT877701 FROM UNK NUMBER OF VC/NVA. RES IN 2 USMC WIA (M). A.O. ON STATION AT 1806H EXPENDED ORDNANCE. A.O. ADJUSTED FIXED WING AT 2010H RES IN 2 USMC WIA (M), AT 2015H DURING EMERGENCY EXTRACTION 50 CAL M.G. ON CH-46 MISFOCK THIS STROBE LIGHT FOR MUZZLE FLASH RES IN 1 USMC KIA & 1 USN WIA (E) TM EXTRACTED WITH 3 USMC (WIA), 1 USN (WIA) AND 1 USMC (KIA).

## E. GOOD LUCK

(1) 21000H ON REINSERTION HELO AND TM ON GROUND RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. TM REENTERED HELO AND INSERT ABORTED. GUNSHIPS ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH UNOBS RES, VIC ZC212585.

## F. LADY'S MAN

(1) 211200H DURING EXTRACTION HELO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE, VIC ZC123051. GUNSHIPS ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH UNOBS RES.

## G. HANSWORTH

(1) 211515H TM OBS 1 NVA, KHAKIS, CART BELT, PACK, VIC AT856622. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM ARE DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

- B. LADY'S MAN RECEIVED PREMATURE EXTRACTION DUE TO ILLNESS OF TM MEMBERS (POSSIBLE MALARIA). RESCHEDULED FOR INSERT ON 22 SEPT 1969.
- C. DURING REINSERTION OF GOOD LUCK, TM RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF SMALL ARMS FIRE IN INSERT LZ. INSERT ABORTED (RESCHEDULED FOR 23 SEPT 1969). REINSERTION OCCURED TO MOVE GOODLUCK CLOSER TO HAVEN.
- D. 211110H PANAMA HAT COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC (NBC). INJURED SKULL CAUSING DIZZINESS & HAD TEMP OF 101°. INJURY WAS SUSTAINED FROM FALL.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

TO: CG III MAF  
 INFO: CG XXIV CORPS  
 CG SECOND ROKMC DIV  
 CG FIRST MAW  
 CG AMERICAN DIV  
 CG COAST MBN DIV  
 FIFTH MAR  
 SEVENTH MAR  
 ELEVENTH MAR  
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR  
 MAG ONE SIX  
 CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER  
*RK*  
 FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER  
*[Signature]*  
 AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SET R/T #265 220001H TO 222100H SEP 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 58 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAF DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

- 1. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) AT 221100H VIC AT899C
- 2. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) AT 221145H VIC ZC1585
- 3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 221145H VIC AT8382
- 4. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 221545H VIC AT8337

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

- 1. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 221145H VIC AT8382
- 2. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 221545H VIC AT8337

221616

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 SEP 69

1. FUDGE CAKE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8463 LR AT8761)

2. OFFSPRING (37 MEN)(4 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT81854590 LR AT83104465)

3. MOOSE PEEK (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT825640 to AT8463 to AT8261 to AT805620)

4. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC175600 LR ZC205580)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 SEP 69

1. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8464 LR AT8762)

2. OFFSPRING (27 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT81854590 LR AT83104465)

3. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT825640 to AT8463 to AT8261 to AT805620)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 22 SEP 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HIRELINK (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (28 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

6. RUMMAGE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (28 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. PANAMA HAT (5 MEN) VIC ZC1983

10. TEA TIME (8 MEN) VIC ZC1750

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## 3. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

11. WEDDING KING (7 MEN) VICAT8891
12. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) VIC ZG1585
13. PRIME CUP (6 MEN) VIC AT8474
14. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT8562
15. FOREFATHER (6 MEN) VIC AT8363

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

## 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

## 5. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

## A. TEA TIME

(LE)(1) 211650H FOUND ABANDONED HOOTCH, 4"x6"x4", VIC ZG184503.

## B. HANSWORTH

(LE)(1) 210515H OBS 50 CAL POS FIRING AT FIXED WING, VIC AT857628. A.O. ON STATION ADJUSTED FIXED WING, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET

## C. OFFSPRING

- (1) 220845H PATROL FROM O.P. FOUND GRAVE ALONG 2½ FOOT WIDE RECENTLY USED TRAIL, VIC AT819449. BODY UNCOVERED WORE BLK PJ'S & APPARENTLY KILLED FROM SHRAPNEL WOUND. 1 VC KIA (UNK UNIT).
- (2) 220900H PATROL FROM O.P. TRIPPED S.F.D. (M-26 GRENADE IN TIN CAN), RES IN 1 USMC WIA (M) AND 1 KCS WIA (M), VIC AT819449.

## D. HIRELING

- (1) 221100H OBS 80-100 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, PACKS, NVG "S/M" ON TRAIL, VIC AT867507. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RES 2 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

## E. RUMMAGE

(1) 221645H FOUND 7 BUNKERS, RANGING IN SIZE FROM 8'x20'x4' TO 6'x6'x4', (COMPOSED OF RAILROAD TIES & LOGS, ALONG TRAIL, VIC A19855L). BUNKERS DESTROYED.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A (8) MAN PATRY PATROL & 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM ARE DEPLOYED AND 1 PVT (3 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 221010H: OFFERING COMPLETED 2 PRIORITY MED-EVACS WIA 1 USMC, 1 KCS, (SHRAPNEL WOUNDS).

(IP=)

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DEV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAC ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

*M. J. ...*

DRAFTER

*RAC*

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

*W. ...*

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #266-69 230001H TO 232400H SEP 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DEV TAOR.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS; 1 CH-53)
  - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
    1. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) AT 230845H VIC ZC1758
    2. FUDGE CAME (7 MEN) AT 230910H VIC AT8562
    3. OFFSPRING (33 MEN)(1 TMS) AT 230930H VIC AT8245
    4. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) AT 230945H VIC AT8363
  - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED // HAS BEEN SENT ///
    1. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) AT 230900H VIC AT8562

23 17050

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

- ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
2. OFFSPRING (25 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 230930H VIC AT8245
  3. FOREFATHER (6 MEN) AT 230945H VIC AT8363
  - C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE
  - D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE
  - E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED  
NONE
  - F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 SEP 69
    1. YOUTH (16 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT99304713 LR BT00554590)
    2. NIGHT SCHOLAR (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC190845 LR AT8082)
    3. RUMMAGE (24 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT98255140 LR AT99455015)
    4. MELODY TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1752 LR ZC2050)
    5. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8276 LR AT8574)
  - G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 SEP 69
    1. YOUTH (18 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT99304713 LR BT00554590)
    2. PANAMA HAT (5 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1884 LR ZC2081)
    3. RUMMAGE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT98255140 LR AT99455015)
    4. TEA TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1551 LR ZC1849)
    5. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8476 LR AT8673)
  3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H SEP 69
    1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
    2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
    3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
    4. HIRELING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. OFFSPRING (3 MEN)(1 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. RUMMAGE (2 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDYTOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. FUDKE CAKE (7 MEN) VIC AT8461
10. PANAMA HAT (5 MEN) VIC ZC1983
11. TEATIME (8 MEN) VIC ZC1851
12. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC AT8790
13. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) VIC ZC1486
14. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8474
15. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC AT8363
16. GOOD LUCK (5 MEN) VIC ZC 1859

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DEMOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (G) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (G) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. HIRELING

(LE)(1) 221815H OBS 50 VC/NVA IN 3 SAMPANS, GRN UTILITIES, BLK  
PJS, PACKS, MVG "NE" ON RIVER, VIC AT872506. CALLED FM, ENEMY  
MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM WAS CLEARED. CANCELLED FM, DUE  
TO DARKNESS.

B. RUMIAGE

(LE)(1) 222015H (DB) OBS 15 VC/NVA, MVG "E" ON TRL WITH NOD,  
VIC AT98627. FIRED 60mm MORTAR, MNDOT DISPERSED, FDS OBS OF  
RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

## C. FOREFATHER

(1E)(1) 221530H AS TEAM ENTERED POSS BASE CAMP CONTAINING  
 NUMEROUS CASES, MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 2 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS,  
 RIFLES, RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT), VIC AT833631, NEG USMC  
 CAS. A.O., HOSTAGE BILL, EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH GOOD COVERAGE  
 OF TARGET, NEG DOCUMENTS OR WEAPON CAPTURED.

(1E)(2) 221700H FOUND 2½ FOOT WIDE TRL, RUNNING "SW" TO "NW",  
 VIC AT824632. RECENTLY USED.

## D. GOOD LUCK

(1) 230930H FOUND 2 FOOT WIDE TRL, RUNNING "NE" TO "SW",  
 VIC ZC178585. RECENTLY USED.

(2) 231045H FOUND 3 FOOT WIDE TRL, RUNNING "NE" TO "SW",  
 VIC ZC181587. RECENTLY USED.

## E. TEATIME

(1) 230800H HEARD UNK NUMBER OF VC/NVA SINGING AND TALKING  
 VIC ZC180511. A.O. CAME ON STATION, EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH  
 GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

(2) 231500H FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLES, 3 FEET DEEP, 2 FEET WIDE,  
 2 MAN SLEEPING HOOTCH, & (1) COLLAPSED BUNKER, VIC ZC183509,  
 NOT RECENTLY USED.

## F. MOOSE PEAK

(1) 231450H FOUND GRAVE CONTAINING 1 VC/NVA, APPROX 1 WEEK  
 OLD & DOCUMENTS AND MEDICAL KIT, VIC AT835634. RES 1 VC/NVA  
 KIA (UNK UNIT).

(2) 231500H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 1 NVA, KHAKIS, AK-47,  
 VIC AT835634. A.O. ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH INJORS  
 RES DUE TO VIBRATION. TM BROKE CONTACT & CONTINUED MISSION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
C. (2) ADDITIONAL COMMENT

UNCLASSIFIED

A. 2 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE & 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCY  
TM ARE DEPLOYED & 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN  
DIR SUP OF HQBN. 1 SQUAD DEPLOYED AS SCY FOR EN CIVIL  
AFFAIRS FUNCTION.

B. 230930H: DIVING TM DEPARTED BEGON HW AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK,  
VIA AT928872, AT926866, AT928863, RETURNED AT 231130H WITH NEG RES.

GP-1

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*J. Torrey*  
DRAFTER

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

UNCLASSIFIED

TO: CG III MAF

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: XXIV CORPS

*W. B. Beck*  
RECEIVED  
ACT/S/02

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

PRECEDENCE

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION C

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SEGA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #267-69 240001H TO 242400H SEP 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN  
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UB-1E GUNSHIPS; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. RUMMAGE (24 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 240930H VIC AT9850

2. YOUTH (16 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 241020H VIC AT9946

3. NIGHT SCHOLAR (6 MEN) AT 241400H VIC ZG1983

4. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) AT 241425H VIC AT8474

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

24 1621

4387

UNCLASSIFIED

## B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RUMMAGE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 210930H VIC AT9850
2. YOUTH (18 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 211020H VIC AT9946
3. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) AT 211200H VIC AT8363
4. PANAMA HAT (5 MEN) AT 211400H VIC ZC1983
5. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) AT 211425H VIC AT8474
- (LB)6. TEATIME (8 MEN) AT 232130H VIC ZC1851

## C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. MELODY TIME

## D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

## E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF MELODY TIME NOT COMPLETED DUE TO MECHANICAL FAILURE OF GUNSHIPS.

## F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 SEP 69

1. MUSK OK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9846 LR 3P0043)
2. MELODY TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1752 LR ZC2050)

## G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 SEP 69

1. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC125870 LR ZC1685)

## 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H SEP 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "Y" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (12 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HIRBLING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (35 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. RUMMAGE (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## 3. (C) (CONT)

- 8. AUDITOR (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
- 9. FUDGE CAKE (7 MEN) VIC AT8461
- 10. NIGHT SCHOLAR (6 MEN) VIC ZC1983
- 11. FIE NEWTON (7 MEN) VIC AT8474
- 12. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC AT8690
- 13. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) VIC ZC1485
- 14. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1859

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

## 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

## 5. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

## A. MOOSE PEAK

- (1) 240015H HEARD POSS ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND HARBOR SITE,  
VIC AT833634.
- (2) 240900H MADE REAR POINT CONTACT WITH (1) VC/NVA,  
UNIFORM UNOBS, VIC AT827635. TM RETURNED FIRE WITH UNOBS  
RES & BROKE CONTACT & CONTINUED MISSION.
- (3) 240920H TM MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 2 NVA, KHAKIS, 2  
RIFLES, MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL, VIC AT825635. RES IN 1 CONF  
ENEMY KIA (UNK UNIT). TM HEARD CONTINUOUS MOVEMENT TO "W",  
"E", "N".
- (4) 241145H DURING EMERGENCY EXTRACTION BY ALUMINUM LADDER  
VIC AT824632, TM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE, RES IN USMC WIA (E)  
AND TM LOST ONE M-16 RIFLE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
5. (c) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

## B. HURGLING

(LE)(1) 231600H OBS 6 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, WITH NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE, PACKS, RIFLES, ONE MORTAR TUBE, MVG "B", VIC AT829543. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, ENEMY DISPERSED.

(LE)(2) 231815H OBS 10 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, PACKS, AND RIFLES, VIC AT790577. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

## C. PRIME CUT

(LE)(1) 232230H OBS 300 INDIGENOUS CIVILIANS (PREDOMINANTLY FEMALE) VIC AT853742. NEG ACTION TAKEN. A.O. ON STATION CONFIRMED OBS. LATER CONFIRMED AS TEA PICKERS.

## D. THE TIME

(LE)(1) 231815H TM MEMBER WAS MISTAKEN FOR ENEMY AS HE RETURNED TO HARBOR SITE RES IN (1) USMC WIA (M), VIC ZC184511.

(LE)(1) 231830H TM RECEIVED INCOMING CHC-COM GRENADES & S/A FIRE VIC ZC184511. TM RETURNED FIRE WITH UNCLB RES. A.O. ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE & ADJUSTED FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. SPOOKY ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TM RECEIVED EMERGENCY EXTRACTION UNDER FIRE AT 232130H. NEG USMC CAS.

## E. NIGHT SCHOLAR

(1) 241545H FOUND TRL 2 FEET WIDE RUNNING "N" TO "S", VIC ZC198839. NOT RECENTLY USED.

(2) 241630H FOUND TRL 2 FEET WIDE RUNNING "N" TO "S", VIC ZC200828. NOT RECENTLY USED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

P. WEDDING RING

(1) 213644H FOUND ABANDONED PLT SIZE BASE CAMP ALONG WELL USED TRAIL (1 FOOT WIDE RUNNING "NE" TO "SW"). BASE CAMP CONTAINED (5) BUNKERS (12'x8'x3') AND 2 BURNED HOOTCHES, VIC AT871903.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE & 15 MAN RIDGELINE SECURITY,  
1 (8) MAN PADDY PATROL & 1 (8) MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED,  
& 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) ON STANDBY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF HQHN  
B. 210900H DIVING TEAM DEPARTED RECON EN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK,  
VIC AT925553, AT914578, AT914587, AT919598, AT924606, AT945706,  
AT945700; RETURNED AT 211145H WITH NEG RES.

## 5. (C) (CONT)

B. REHELSNG (CONT)

(3) 211545H OBS 8 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "M"  
INTO HOOTCH, VIC AT820539. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF  
TARGET, RES IN 4 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT) & 3 DESTROYED HOOTCHES.

(4) 211630H OBS 15 NVA GRN UTILITIES, WITH NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE,  
PACKS, RIFLES, VIC AT832527. A.O. ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE  
WITH 1 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT).

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAR

INFO: CG X-IV COMPS

CG SECOND TOKME BDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

HAG ONE SIX

GO C FIFTH SEGA

UNCLASSIFIED

*JM [Signature]*  
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

*[Signature]*  
RELEASES  
AG/S, G-2

PRIORITY

ACTION O

INFO PP

III MAR FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #268-69 250001H TO 252400H SEP 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.
2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS; 1 CH-53)
  - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
    1. MUSK OK (6 MEN) AT 250840H VIC AT9946
    2. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) AT 250850H VIC ZC1952
  - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
    1. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) AT 250815H VIC ZC1485
    2. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) AT 251726 VIC AT8690

HAS BEEN SENT

#4503

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## 2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. AREA ON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 SEP 1969

1. KING BROOM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8362 LR AT8660)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 SEP 1969

1. FUDGE CAKE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8463 LR AT8761)

## 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 252400H SEP 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "B" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HIRELING (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (37 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. BURRAGE (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT 9850

7. YOUTH (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. FUDGE CAKE (7 MEN) VIC AT8561

10. NIGHT SCHOLAR (6 MEN) VIC AT 833

11. BIG NEWTON (7 MEN) VIC AT8374

12. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) VIC Z01958

13. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) VIC Z01851

14. MUSK OX (6 MEN) VIC AT9946

UNCLASSIFIED

14 MEMBERS TMS IN DEP SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. RUMIAGE

(LE)(1) 242150H (DB) OBS 6 VC/NVA, MVG "W", VIC BT003515, WITH NOD,  
NEG FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(2) 250540H OBS 3 VC, MVG "N", VIC AT986519. FIRED 60mm MORTAR  
WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS. (DB NOD)

B. GOOD LUCK

(1) 250750H FOUND WELL USED TRL, RUNNING "W" TO "E", LEADING TO  
BASE CAMP, VIC ZC186598.

(2) 250830H OBS PLT SIZE BASE CAMP COMPOSED OF CAMPFIRES,  
BUNKERS, LEAN-TO'S, HOOTCHES, & HEARD VOICES OF NUMEROUS ENEMY.  
A.O. ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE AND ADJUSTED FIXED WING WITH  
GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TM HEARD NUMEROUS SCREAMS & SOUNDS OF  
ENEMY LEAVING AREA. VIC ZC188598

(3) 251015H FOUND WELL USED TRL, RUNNING "NE" TO "SW", VIC  
ZC189592.

C. HIRELING

(1) 251300H OBS 8 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG INTO  
HOOTCH, VIC AT829543. CALLED FM, 2 ENEMY CONF KIA, 1 HOOTCH  
DEST (UNIT UNK).

D. MELDY TIME

(1) 251130H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, MVG "N" ON TRL, VIC  
ZC192514. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ANTICIPATION OF LARGER SIGHT-  
ING.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (c) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

## E. NIGHT SCHOLAR

(1) 251629H FOUND ONE TRL, 5 FEET WIDE, RUNNING "W" TO "E",  
VIC ZC205837, NOT RECENTLY USED.

## F. WEDDING RING

(1) 250930H FOUND 2 RECENTLY USED ABANDONED BASE CAMPS, CAPABLE  
OF CONTAINING 75 PEOPLE, COMPOSED OF 8 HOCTCHES, 20 BUNKERS,  
LATRINES, TRASH PITS, VIC AT865905 & AT866904. BUNKERS RANG'D  
IN SIZE FROM 3'x3'x5' to 20'x10'x5' ALSO CAPTURED DOCUMENTS FOUND  
IN BUNKERS.

(2) 251320H OBS 1 NVA, KHAKIS, PACK, RIFLE, SITTING IN  
BUNKER, VIC AT860905. POINT MAN CALLED FOR ENEMY TO CHIEU HOI,  
BUT FORCED TO FIRE ON NVA WOUNDING HIM. <sup>EN ESCAPED.</sup> TM CAPTURED 1 SKS, 1  
M-16 WITH SER NO. 526792 AND NAME LOPEZ FOUND ON WEAPON.

(3) DETAILS CONCERNING AFTERNOON SIGHTINGS AND TACTICAL EMERGENCY  
EXTRACTION OF TM WILL FOLLOW IN SIT RPT #269

## 6. (c) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQNW.

B. 250900H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK  
VIC BT015715, AT990641, BT032649, AT997706; RETURNED AT 251240H  
WITH NEG RES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

*M. W. ...*  
DRAFTER

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV  
TO: CG III MAF  
INFO: CG XXIV CORPS  
CG SECOND ROYAL MDE  
CG FIRST MAW  
CG AMTRICAL DIV  
CG JOAST AON DIV  
FIFTH MAR  
SEVENTH MAR  
ELEVENTH MAR  
THIRTY-SIXTH MAR  
NAB ONE SIX  
CO G FIFTH SFGA

FIRST RECON BN

*W. ...*  
RELEASEE  
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR GOC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #269-69 260000H TO 262400H SEP 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 12 LOG WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAGR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. NINE PROOM (8 MEN) AT 260815H VIC AT8561

EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. FUDGE CAKE (7 MEN) AT 260815H VIC AT8561

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

1147

4657 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

7. (G) (CONT)

8. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

9. LIBRARYS PLANNED FOR 17 SEP 69

1. THOMAS PEYE (8 MEN) HEAVEN (UL ZC175600 IR ZC205580)

2. WALTER HAN (6 MEN) HEAVEN (UL AT8274 IR AT8572)

10. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 SEP 69

1. BOB BUCK (7 MEN) HEAVEN (UL ZC175600 IR ZC205580)

2. JIM NEWTON (7 MEN) HEAVEN (UL AT8276 IR AT8574)

11. (G) SAC OF PAROLE AS OF 26 NOON SEP 69

1. HOWARD HONEY "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. HOWARD HONEY "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HEMMING (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (30 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8245

12. (G) 6. RUMPAGE (21 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. TOUCH (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (21 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. HIGHER SCHOLAR (6 MEN) VIC ZC2083

10. JIM NEWTON (7 MEN) VIC AT8374

11. RING BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8461

12. GOLDLICK (7 MEN) VIC AT2158

13. MUCK OK (6 MEN) VIC AT9944

14. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) VIC ZC1851

NOTE: JY DENOTES THIS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON. TTS

A. INCREASES: NONE

B. DECREASES: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. OFFSPRING

(1) 260800H OBS 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, MVG "SW" ON TRL, VIC AP791459. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. HIRING

(1) 261325H OBS 15 VC/NVA, GRN UTL & BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG "E" ON TRL, VIC AT829543. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

(2) 261130H OBS 8 VC, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG "E" ON TRL, VIC AT835544. BEFORE FM WAS CLEARED ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

C. TRAILAGE

(1) 252130H (DB) OBS 5 VC/NVA WITH NOD, MVG "W" ALONG TRAILAGE LINE, VIC AP981512. FIRED M-60 UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION & DARKNESS.

D. NIGHT SCHOOL

(1) 261059. FOUND ONE 5 FOOT WIDE TRL RUNNING "N" TO "S", VIC X209836. NOT RECENTLY USED.

10E. WEDDING RING

(1E)(1) 251330H (CONT FROM SIT RPT #268, SIGHTING & CONTACT F 2)  
 TM FOUND BASE CAMP CONTAINING POSS HOSPITAL, VIC AT858902.  
 TM SEARCHED 3 LARGE HOOTCHES WITH BUNKERS BUILT UNDERNEATH AND  
 ONE SEPERATE AMMO BUNKER (6'x6'x6') AND CAPTURED NUMEROUS  
 DOCUMENTS, 19 RPG ROUNDS, NUMEROUS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

A. (CONT)

(1) RUSK THOMPSON SUB-MACHINE GUN, 1 SKS, 1 M-1, 1 M-16, 2 SHARP CHARGES, AMMO FOR AK-47 AND M-14 RIFLE; POSS HOSPITAL, AREA OF BASE CAMP CONTAINED 1 HOTTCHES, 1 MAIN WARD, (50'x20'x6') UNSOPHISTICATED MEDICAL EQUIPMENT WAS FOUND. TM ESTIMATED POSS HOSPITAL HAD CAPACITY APPROX 40 PERSONS. TM FOUND LARGE QUANTITY OF UNIFORMS AND CIVILIAN CLOTHS. NUMEROUS CHI-COM GRENADES AND BOMB FRONTS OF SAME BEING ASSEMBLED AND UTENSILS FROM OPERATION "HAND CLASH" ORGANIZATION. TM ALSO FOUND (2) 155mm BOMB DISASSEMBLED AND (1) 1000lb BOMB DISASSEMBLED IN PROXIMITY OF BASE CAMP. TM DESTROYED CLOTHING AND PORTION OF HOSPITAL ABOVE GROUND WITH U.P. GRENADE.

(2) 251730H DURING TACTICAL EMERGENCY EXTRACTION HELO RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF VC/NVA GUNSHIPS AND HELOS RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA. (UNK UNIT). NEG USMC CAS.

B. (HEADING CONT)

(3) 261730H 2 VC HOI CHANH, DLK PJ'S, 1 CAL 45 PISTOL, APPROACHED O.P. VC TOLD TM VIA KCS THAT THERE WERE 200 ENEMY LOCATED, VIC AB253 IN BUNKER COMPLEX. VC WILL BE EXTRACTED 27 SEP AND TAKEN TO LTF.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, AND (1) 6 MAN PADDY PATROL ARE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*J.M. [Signature]*  
DRAFTER

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

FIRST RECON BN

TO: CG III MAF

*W. Beckel*  
RELEASED  
AC/S, 2-2

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

PRECEDENCE

CG SECOND LOGIC BDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AERICAL DIV ACTION 0

CG 101ST ABN DIV INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIX MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ACTH: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #270-69 270001H TO 272400H SEP 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 21 THIS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-16'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. TEXAS PETE (8 MEN) AT 271300H VIC AT 2158

2. THIN MAN (6 MEN) AT 271300H VIC AT 8373

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PIG HUNTON (7 MEN) AT 271300H VIC AT 8373

2. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) AT 271310H VIC 202158

3. RING BROOM (8 MEN) AT 271320H VIC [REDACTED]

271636

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
HAS BEEN [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CON)

UNCLASSIFIED

C. ILS RIS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INS AT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 28 SEP 69

1. PAJ JOY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9844 LR BT0142)

2. BEN SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8089 LR AT8386)

3. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7984 TO AT805850 TO AT8381 TO AT8280)

4. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1953 LR AT7951)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 28 SEP 69

1. HUNK OF (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9846 LR BT0043)

2. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1752 LR ZC2050)

3. NIGHT SCHOLAR (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC190845 LR AT8082)

3. LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 272400H SEP 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RM)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RM)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. PERELING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. CHESPRING (30 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245

6. RIVERAGE (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPES MOUNTAIN CANYON.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3. (C) (CONT)

9. NIGHT SCHOLAR (6 MEN) VIC ZC2033

UNCLASSIFIED

10. TEXAS PEAC (8 MEN) VIC ZC2058

11. TWIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT973

12. TRUCK OX (6 MEN) VIC AT9814

13. JOEY FINE (8 MEN) VIC ZC192

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL R CON TIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACT

A. HARBORING

(LE)(1) 251830H OBS 12 NVA, GRN UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES. MVG TRL,  
VIC AT827514. CALLED FM, BATTERY IN CHECK FIRE.

B. GOOD LUCK

(LE)(1) 251515H FD WELL USED TRL, 3" WIDE RUNNING "N" TO "S", VIC  
ZC200580.(LE)(2) 251600H OBS 8 VC, MIXED UTIL, 2 RIFLES, 1 PISTOL, 4 PACKS,  
MVG "S" ON TRL, VIC ZC200585. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ANTICIPATION  
OF LARGER SIGHTING.

C. ROUTE

(1) 270713H OBS 1 NVA, GRAY UTIL, PACK & RIFLE. WORKING IN RICE  
PADDY, VIC AT969458. ~~NEG ACTION TAKEN.~~

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. EXTRACT OF RING BROOM COMPLETED PREMATURELY DUE TO TACTICAL NECESSITY

B. 2 SQ SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TRL, AND 8

MAN NIGHT AMBUSH TM DEPLOYED IN SUP OF HQEN, AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE

REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN

**CONFIDENTIAL**



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

## B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR (6 MEN) AT 280920H VIC ZC2081
2. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) AT 281000H VIC ZC1952
3. MUSK OX (6 MEN) AT 281015H VIC AT9844
4. TEXAS PETE (8 MEN) AT 281645H VIC ZC2058

## C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

## D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

## E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

## F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 SEP 69

1. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1878)
2. HIRSLING (22 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT79055345 LR AT903522)

## G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 29 SEP 69

1. HIRSLING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT79055345 LR AT903522)

## 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H SEP 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (12 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HIRSLING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (30 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. RUMIAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT7943

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
10. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC AT9943
  11. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8007
  12. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC ZC1952
  13. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT8472

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: BY DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

(C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. OFFSPRING

(1) 272100H OBS ENEMY MORTAR FIRE DIRECTED AT 5th MARINES VIC AT832465. COORDINATED WITH INFANTRY ON FM, NEG OBS OF RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. HUSK OX

(1) 281015H UPON EXTRACTION, TM WAS ATTACKED BY ONE NVA, GREY SHORTS & SHIRTS, KNIFE AND 2 CHI-COM GRENADES, VIC AT989442. RES IN 1 NVA (UNK UNIT). TM CAPTURED SEVERAL DOCUMENTS.

C. TEXAS PETE

(1) 281120H OBS 1 VC/NVA, TIGER STRIPED UTILITIES, MVG "N" ON WHEEL USED TRL, VIC ZC203583. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ANTICIPATION OF LARGER SIGHTING.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

G. (CONT)

(2) 281330H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 10-15 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, KNAPSACKS, LARGE PACKS, CART BELTS, AK-47 RIFLES, BY HOOTCH (15°x30°x6°) VIC ZC196587, RES IN 2 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT), AND 2 USMC WIA (M). A.O. EXPENDED ORDNANCE AND ADJUSTED FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND 11 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 5TH RECEIVED TACTICAL EMERGENCY EXTRACT AT 281645H.

H. (G) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 (8) MAN PADDY PATROL AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM ARE DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

CP-4

DC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*[Handwritten signature]*

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTED

*RHC*

FIRST RECON BN

*[Handwritten signature]*

RELEASED

TO: CG III MAF

UNCLASSIFIED

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

AC/S, G-2

CG SECOND BOKING BDE

PRECEDENCE

CG FIRST MAF

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST AMB DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAF

CONFIDENTIAL

SEVENTH MAF

ELEVENTH MAF

TWENTY-SIXTH MAF

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SET RPT #272-69 290001H TO 292400H SEP 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN

FIRST MAR DIV TAQR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) AT 290820H VIC Z01778

2. HIRELING (22 MEN) AT 290930H VIC AT7952

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. HIRELING (26 MEN) AT 290930H VIC AT7952

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

29 13 55

1

4990  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 30 SEP 69

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 SEP 69

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 292400H SEP 69

1. BERNARD MONEY "A" (AR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. BERNARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HIRELING (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (30 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT 8245
- yy 6. RUMPAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8245
10. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) VIC AT8337
11. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8337
12. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC ZC 2152
13. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT 8472
14. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1679

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

## A. BIG FLOWER

(1) 290845H FD (1) BURKER, 3'x5'x3', (1) FIGHTING HOLE 3' DEEP, (NOT RECENTLY USED) AND (1) 200 LB BOMB, VIC ZC173799.

(2) 291000H FD 2' WIDE TRL, RUNNING "NE" TO "S.", (6) 3'x3'x2' FIGHTING HOLES 25 TO 50m APART ALONG TRL AND (1) 5'x5'x15' HAN OR ANIMAL TRAP, ALL NOT RECENTLY USED VIC ZC173795.

(3) 291245H FD (1) ROOFED GRAVE ON TRL, 5'x5' VIC ZC170792. NOT RECENTLY USED.

## B. THIN MAN

(1) 291500H FD (1) RECENTLY USED TRL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING "N" TO "S" VIC AT845727.

## C. OFFSPRING

LE(1) 281930H OBS ONE RKT FIRED AT 5THMAR FROM VIC AT822466. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

(1) 291800H OBS (20) VC, BLK P'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT834468. 1ST FM DUE TO 5THMAR IN AREA. TM ALERTED 5THMAR AND CALLED AO. AO UNAVAILABLE.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 291236H PAL JOEY COMPLETED (1) PRIORITY MED-EVAC NBC (1) USMC PULLED LEG MUSCLES.

B. 290930H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT928863, AT926863, AT928842; RETURNED AT 291315H WITH NEG RES.

C. 1 (8) HAN NIGHT AMBUSH PATROL AND 15 HAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM ARE DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*St. Papeleg*  
DRAFTER

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKEL BDE

CG FIRST MAF

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAC ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST RECON BN

*Quaglin*

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #273-69 30000LH TO 302400H SEP 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAGS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
397

2. (C)(CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

## F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 OCT 69

1. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0045 LR BT0242)
2. REWARD MONEY ROMEO (11 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8066 LR AT8264)
3. SANDHURST (38 MEN)(6 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC0869 LR ZC1964)

## G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 OCT 69

1. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9744 LR AT9742)
2. TWIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8274 LR AT8572)

## 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 302400H SEP 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. I. PRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HIRELING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (30 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. RUMAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. ANTIFOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8181
10. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) VIC BT0043
11. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8187
12. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC ZC 2152
13. TWIN MAN (1 MEN) VIC AT8472
14. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) VIC ZC 1678

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

## 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS.

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(C) (CONF)

## 5. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

UNCLASSIFIED

## A. REEFAGE

LE (1) 292100H OBS 14 VC/NVA AVG "N" ALG TRL VIC AT984493 WITH NOD.  
CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE  
TO DARKNESS. (DB)

## B. BIG FLOWER

(1) 300800H FD COMPANY SIZED ABANDONED BASE CAMP CONTAINING (25)  
HOOTCHES 10'x15'x7', (30) BUNKERS 10'x4'x3', (10) ANIMAL PITS,  
PENS, AND BIRD CAGES. HAS BEEN USED RECENTLY BY INDIVIDUALS OR  
SMALL GROUPS VIC ZC168791.

(2) 301100H FD (1) HOOTCHES, 6'x5'x5' and (3) BUNKERS, 10'x10'x3',  
APPROX 6 MOS OLD VIC ZC168790.

(3) 301500H FD 2' WIDE TRL PARALLEL TO 2' HIGH FENCE RUNNING "SE"  
TO "NW" VIC ZC168788. TRL NOT RECENTLY USED.

## C. OFFSPRING

(1) 301200H OBS (25) VC, BLK PJ'S, AVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT838475.  
CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO  
VEGETATION.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 300900H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK  
VIC AT997706, AT990641, BT032649, BT015715, RETURNED AT 301500H  
WITH NEG RES.

B. 1 (8)MAN PADDY PATROL AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM ARE DEPLOYED  
AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN AND  
A 3 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(S) (CONFIDENTIAL)

C. PERSONNEL ON HAND

- (1) USMC OFFICERS 32
- (2) USMC ENLISTED 664
- (3) USN OFFICERS 2
- (4) USN ENLISTED 60

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/FMF/rem  
EnBul 1510  
03 Sept 1969

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 8-69

Ref: (a) CG, 1stMarDiv msg R250239Z Feb 69

Encl: / (1) Training Schedule  
(2) Roster of Students

1. Purpose. To promulgate a training schedule for Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 8-69 to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang Vietnam during the period 7 Sept to 13 Sept 1969.

2. Background.

a. References (a) allocated SCUBA School quotas to the Battalion for the Second (2nd) quarter, fiscal year 1970.

b. In order to ensure maximum participation in, and benefit from, SCUBA School, a Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course will be conducted during the period 7 Sept to 13 Sept 1969.

c. Personnel listed in enclosure (2) will attend the subject course.

3. Action.

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will ensure that the personnel contained in enclosure (2) are available to commence instructions at 0730, 7 Sept 1969.

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1).

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510  
03 Sept 1969

d. Sgt BLUME, J. L. is designated as the NCOIC of the Pre-SCUBA  
Indoctrination Course 8-69

4. Self-cancellation, 15 Sept 1969

*F. M. Porpotage*

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "C" plus  
Each instructor (1)  
Each student (1)

Copy to:  
G-2 (2)  
G-3 (Trng) (3)

BnBul 1510

First Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0730 0800	Indoctrination	L	OIG	Reo Room	Instr Notes
0800 0900	Church Call				
0900 1200	Diving Physics	L	Corpsman	-do-	USN Div Manual
1200 1330	Underwater Physiology	L	-do-	-do-	-do-
1330 1500	Diving Diseases	L	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Spot Quiz & Critique	Ex	-do-	-do-	-do-

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

Second Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	IZ401	TM 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1000	Condition Swim	A	-do-	-do-	500 Meters Instr Notes
1000 1200	Diving Equip & Basic Diving Procedures	L,D,A	-do-	-do-	US Diving Manual
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1320	Technique w/Fins & Use of Face Mask	L,D	-do-	-do-	-dc-
1320 1500	Timed Swim	A	-do-	-do-	500 Meters
1500 1630	Enroute/Care Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

Enclosure (1)

DuBul 1510

Third Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	IZ 401	Tm 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1000	Hazards & Marine Life	L	-do-	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1000 1100	Diving Physics	L	Corpsman	-do-	-do-
1100 1200	Repetitive Dive Table	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	-do-
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1400	Repetitive Dive Tables	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	-do-
1400 1600	Indoctrination Swim w/gear	D,A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600 1730	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	
1900 2030	Diving Diseases	L	Corpsman	SCUBA locker	-do-

BnBul 1510

Fourth Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	IZ 401	TM 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1200	Underwater Navigation & Accuracy Swim	L,D,A	-do-	-do-	750 Meter USN Diving Manual
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1400	Review Physics	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1400 1600	Accuracy Swim	A	-do-	-do-	1000 Meter
1600 1730	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

Enclosure (1)

4

BnBul 1510

Fifth Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	IZ 401	TM 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1200	Ditch & Don Equipment	L,D,A	-do-	-do-	
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1430	Repetitive Dive Tables	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1430 1530	Review Physics	L,A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1530 1700	Accuracy Swim	L,A	-do-	-do-	1000 Meter
1700 1800	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

BnDj1 1510

Sixth Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	IZ-401	TM 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1100	Final Dive	A	-do-	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1100 1200	Review	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1430	Final Exam	A	NCOIC	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1430 1500	Critique	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1630	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUDA Locker	

Enclosure (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO/MOS</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>RTD</u>
HALBISON, R.O	PFC	2495867/0311	B	JAN 70
HAYNER, W.R	PFC	2492221/0311	D	MAY 70
BOWERS, A.J. JR	LCPL	2427664/2531	D	MAR 70
DEFORE, J.D	PFC	2504996/0311	ForRecon	Apr 70
ADAMS, D.H	LCPL	2492165/0311	ForRecon	May 70
FOWLER, F.W	PFC	2452897/0331	ForRecon	May 70
DOWNEI, R.R	LCPL	2464142/0311	B	May 70
GUILLEN, M.A	PFC	2388346/0311	B	Apr 70
VOILES, T.W	LCPL	2371306/0311	A	Feb 70
GABOURIE, K.A	PFC	2483085/0311	C	Mar 70
THOMAS, W.B	LCPL	2548511/0311	C	Apr 70

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510  
3/JPC/rem  
26 Aug 1969

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 9-69

Ref: (a) BnO PO3000.4

Encl: ✓(1) Training Schedule  
✓(2) Roster of Personnel

1. Purpose. To promulgate the training schedule for a special Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, RVN, for newly joined personnel.

2. Background. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course (RIC) is designed to familiarize the newly joined personnel with the principle, techniques and tactics of ground reconnaissance patrolling in the Republic of Vietnam environment.

3. Action

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course on 02 Sept 1969 through 11 Sept 1969 in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will insure that newly joined operational and communication personnel subsequent to 02 Sept 1969 are available to commence instructions as scheduled by this Headquarters, (S-3).

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1) and troop handlers as assigned by this Headquarters (S-3)

d. SSgt ROMO is designated as the NCOIC of this course.

e. The roadway in front of the Battalion Recreation building is designated as the muster area.

DECLASSIFIED

EnBul 1510  
26 Aug 1969

4. Self-cancellation: 15 Sept 1969

*J.P. Cole*  
J.P. COLE  
By direction

Distribution: "B" Plus

- Each instructor (1)
- G-3 (3)
- G-2 (3)
- CO, 11thMar (3)
- Each Student (1)

BnBul 1510  
30 Aug 69ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO/MOS</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
EAGLE, K, JR.	PFC	2481367/2531	"D" Co.
SMITH, J.H	PFC	2518707/2533	"A"
RATCLIFF, C.G	LCPL	2488352/2531	"A"
CARPENTER, R.D.	PFC	2509211/0311	"A"
ROUSH, M.R	PFC	2522108/2531	"B"
MARTIN, S.A	PFC	2461162/2531	"E"
GARRISON, E.A	HM	B205790/8404	"E"
ESTES, G.R	LCPL	2495417/0331	"C"
BOICE, B	PFC	2464493/2531	"C"
BRIDEVAUX, A.B	PFC	2507920/2531	"C"
STAMPER, D.A	LCPL	2495417/0311	"C"
OFARRELL, D.R	LCPL	2411015/2531	"C"
SHOEMAKER, S.L	PVT	2439289/0311	"C"
LEATON, D.J, JR.	PFC	2448625/2533	"C"
RANDLE, C.W	HM	B537818/8404	"C"

## TRAINING SCHEDULE

## FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0600 0700	PT	NCOIC	LZ	NOTE # 1		
0700 0800	Morn Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0800 0830	Muster	-do-	Muster Area		-do-	
0830 0900	Intro	Bn CO	E.M Club		-do-	Pad & Pen
0900 1000	Shackle Sheet & Code Wheel	Bn S-3	-do-	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
1000 1500	Map & Compass	NCOIC	-do-	FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1500 1700	Chemical Agents	Bn NCBD NCO	-do-	FM 21-200	-do-	Gas Mask
1700 1800	Even Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		-do-	

NOTE # 1. PT UNIFORM WILL BE PT SHORTS, BOOTS & SKIVIE SHIRT.

## DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510

## SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700 0745	Morn Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0745 0800	Muster	-do-	SOUDA LOCKER		NOTE # 1	Draw S/G
0800 0830	Enroute to Beach	-do-	Nam-O Bridge		-do-	
0830 0900	River Crossing	Mobile Trng	-do-	Instr Notes	-do-	Pad & Pen
0930 1030	River Recon	NCOIC	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1030 1130	Rubber Boat	NCOIC	-do-	FMFM 2-2	-do-	
1130 1230	NOON Meal	NCOIC	-do-		-do-	
1230 1600	Rubber Boat Application	NCOIC	-do-	FMFM 2-2	-do-	
1600 1645	Enroute 1st Recon	NCOIC			NOTE # 1	

NOTE # 1. Trainees attending will wear swim trunks, utility jackets carry M-16A1, 1/2 magazines (loaded) and 2 meals ("C" Rations)

Enclosure (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510

## THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700 0800	Morn Meal	NGOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0800 0900	Rules of Engagement	Mobile Trng	E.M Club	NAVMC 2611	-do-	Pad & Pen
0900 1000	Indiv Response	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1000 1100	Personal Response	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1100 1200	Fire Arms Safety	Bn Armer	-do-	EnO 8000	-do-	-do-
1200 1300	M-16A1 Rifle	-do-	-do-	FM 23-9	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Cliff Rappel	NGOIC	Hill 327	FM 31-72	NOTE # 1	Helm
1500 1700	Helo Rappel	-do-	LZ 401	Instr Notes	-do-	
1700 1800	Even Meal	-do-	Bn Mess		UTIL	

NOTE # 1. Trainees will draw from their company supply 2 snap links, 1 pair of gloves, 1 sling rope, Each company will provide 2 climbing ropes for the class.

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	USE	RMKS
0700	Morn	NGOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0730	Meal					
0730	Master	NGOIC	Moter	LPM	NOTE	
0745			Pool	Chap 2	# 1	
0745	Enroute	-do-			-do-	Pad &
0800	11thMar					Pom.
0800	F.O	11thMar	11thMar	Instr	-do-	-do-
1500	Procedure		C.P	Notes		
1500	Enroute	NGOIC			-do-	
1545	1st Recon					
1545	PT	NGOIC	IZ		NOTE	
1645					# 2	
1645	Even	NGOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
1800	Meal					

NOTE # 1. Trainees attending will have the following equipment: Rifle w/10 magazines (loaded) helmets, body armor, 2 meals ("C" Ration), 2 canteens (filled), compass, 1 aid pack, ponch & belt suspenders.

NOTE # 2. PT uniform will be PT shorts, boots and skivie shirt.

Enclosure (1)

4

Bn Bul 1510

## FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PL-CD	REF	U&E	RMKS
0600 0700	PT	NCOIC	IZ		NOTE # 1	
0700 0800	Morn Meal	-do-	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0800 0900	Optical Equip	Bn Armor	E.M. Club	Instr notes	-do-	Pad & Pen
0900 1000	Camouflage Per. Equip	NCOIC	-do-	FM 21-75	-do-	-do-
1000 1100	Selecting Harbor Site	NCOIC	-do-	FMFM 6-5	-do-	-do-
1100 1300	I.A. Drill	-do-	IZ	Instr Notes	-do-	NOTE # 2
1300 1400	PRC-25	Bn Comm	E.M. Club		-do-	Pad & Pen
1400 1500	Voice Comm Procedure	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1730	1st Aid	Bn E.A.S	-do-	BnMed Manual	-do-	-do-
1730 1830	Even Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		-do-	
1915 2015	Night Opt Devices	Bn Armor	Muster S-2	Instr Notes	-do-	

NOTE # 1. PT Uniform will be PT shors, boots, and skivie shirt

NOTE # 2. Trainees will bring their rifles and cartridge belt for immediate action drill down on the IZ.

Bnful 1510

I

## SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700 1000	Church Call	Bn Chaplain	Bn Chapel	LPM Chap 5	UTIL	
1000 1100	M-79 & 50 Cal	Bn Armoror	Bn Armory	Instr Notes	-do-	Pad & Pen
1100 1200	M-60	-do-	Dai Loc Rifle Range	-do-	NOTE # 1	-do-
1200 1500	Fan Fire M-60 & M-16A1	OIC & Armoror	-do-		-do-	-do-
1500 1530	Enroute 1st Recon	NCOIC			-do-	
1530 1630	PT	NCOIC	IZ		NOTE # 2	
1630 1730	Even Meal	-do-	Bn Mess		UTIL	

NOTE # 1. Trainees will take the following equipment: Helmet, Body armor M-16A1 rifle w/10 magazines (loaded), 2 canteens (filled), one aid pack belt suspenders and poncho.

NOTE # 2. PT uniform will be PT shorts, boots and skivie shirt.

Enclosure (1)

6

BnBul 1510

SEVENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700 0800	Morn Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0800 0830	Enroute Div Sch	NCOIC			NOTE # 1	
0830 1130	Quick Fire Kill Tech	Div Sch Instr	Div Sch		UTIL	
1130 1500	-do-	-do-	Rifle Range		NOTE # 1	
1500 1530	Enroute 1st Recon	NCOIC			UTIL	
1530 1630	PT	NCOIC	I2		NOTE # 2	
1630 1700	Even Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	

NOTE # 1. Trainees will take the following equipment: M-16A1 rifle w/10 magazines (loaded) and 2 canteens (filled)

NOTE # 2. PT uniform will be PT shorts, boots, and skivie shirt.

3. Eight Day same as Seventh Day

4. Ninth Day same as Seventh Day

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

TENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	USE	RMKS
0600 0700	PT	NGOIC	IZ		NOTE # 1	
0700 0830	Morn Meal	NGOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0830 0930	Siesmic Intrusion Devices	Div Sch	E.M Club	Instr Notes	-do-	Pen & Pen
0930 1300	Patrol Tech	NGOIC	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1300 1400	Selecting HZ'S	-do-	-do-	FM 57-38	-do-	-do-
1400 1500	Road Recon	-do-	-do-	FM 5-36	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Intell Brief	S-2	S-2 Brief Room		-do-	-do-
1600 1700	GRADUATION	Bn CO & SgtMaj	-do-			-do-

NOTE # 1. PT uniform will be PT shorts , boots & shivie shirt.

Enclosure (1)

8

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO/MOS</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
EAGLE, K, JR.	PFC	2481367/2531	"D" Co.
SMITH, J.H	PFC	2518707/2533	"A"
RATCLIFF, C.G	LCPL	2488352/2531	"A"
CARPENTER, R.D.	PFC	2509211/0311	"A"
ROUSH, M.R	PFC	2522108/2531	"B"
MARTIN, S.A	PFC	2461162/2531	"E"
GARRISON, E.A	HM	B205790/8404	"E"
ESTES, G.R	LCPL	2495417/0331	"C"
BOICE, B	PFC	2464493/2531	"C"
BRIDEVAUX, A.B	PFC	2507920/2531	"C"
STAMPER, D.A	LCPL	2495417/0311	"C"
OFARRELL, D.B	LOPL	2411015/2531	"C"
SHOEMAKER, S.L	PVT	2439289/0311	"C"
LEATON, D.J, JR.	PFC	2448625/2533	"C"
RANDIE, C.W	HM	B537818/8404	"C"